



UPGRADE AND IMPLEMENTATION/CONSTRUCTION OF THE BULK WATER AND SEWER LINES RAND WEST CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT REV 02

March 2021

GAUT 002/20-21/E0046

Prepared by: Yonanda Martin (*Pri. Sci. Nat*) Environmental Assessment Practitioner

GENERAL INFORMA	TION					
Report name:	Draft Basic Assessment Report for the upgrade and implementation/					
	construction of the bulk water and bulk sewer lines between					
	Randfontein and Westonaria, Rand West City Local Municipality.					
	Draft Report Revision 2					
Client:	Rand West City Local Municipality					
Project Manager/	Aphane Consulting (Pty) Ltd					
Engineer:						
Report Compiled by:	Yonanda Martin					
	CV attached as Appendix I					
Date of Report:	30 March 2021					
Ref No:	GAUT 002/20-21/E0046					

DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

I, Yonanda Martin, appointed environmental assessment practitioner responsible for compiling the Final Basic Assessment Report for the upgrade and implementation/ construction of the bulk water and bulk sewer lines, declare that I: -

- act as an independent environmental consultant, my conclusions are formed independently and without influence from external parties;
- I will perform the work relating to this scoping report in an objective manner, even if the results and findings are not favourable to the applicant;
- have no financial interest in Aphane Consulting (Pty) Ltd or any of its subsidiaries;
- do not have any financial interest in the undertaking of the activity, other than remuneration for the work performed;
- undertake to disclose, to the competent authority, any material information that has or may have the potential to influence the decision of the competent authority or the objectivity of any report, plan or document;
- based on information provided to me by the project proponent, and in addition to information obtained during the course of this study and the site visit, will present the results and conclusion within the associated document to the best of my professional judgment;
- will include all comments and inputs from stakeholders and interested and affected parties as part of the Scoping Report; and
- will address the comments and inputs received from stakeholders and interested and affected parties to the best of my abilities.

Signed:

Date: 2020/07/31

iii

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACCORNYMS

BAR	Basic Assessment Report					
СВА	Critical Biodiversity Area					
CoJ	City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality					
DO	Dissolved Oxygen					
DWS	Department of Water and Sanitation					
EA	Environmental Authorisation					
EAP	Environmental Assessment Practitioner					
ECO	Environmental Control Officer					
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment					
EMI	Environmental Management Inspectorate					
EMPr	Environmental Management Programme					
ESA	Ecological Support Area					
GA	General Authorisation					
GDARD	Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development					
GDARD C- Plan	Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development Conservation Plan					
GDARD C- Plan	(Version 3.3)					
GIS	Geographical Information System					
GPEMF	Gauteng Province Environmental Management Framework					
GSDF	Gauteng Spatial Development Framework					
I&AP	Interested and Affected Party					
JHB	Johannesburg					
LC	Least Concern					
LT	Least Threatened					
l/s	Litre per second					
М	Mega Litre					
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998					
NEMAQA	National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act 39 of 2004					
NEMBA	National Environmental Management Biodiversity Act 10 of 2004					
NEMPA	National Environmental Management Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003					
NEMWA	National Environmental Management: Waste Act 59 of 2008					
NFEPA	National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas					
OH&S	Occupational Health & Safety					
RWCLM	Rand West City Local Municipality					
SANBI	South African National Biodiversity Institute					
SAHRA	South African Heritage Resources Agency					
SDF	Spatial Development Framework					

Draft Basic Assessment Report_Revision 2 – Bulk Water and Bulk Sewer Lines Rand West City Local Municipality

SST	Secondary Sedimentation Tank
VU	Vulnerable
WULA	Water Use License Application
WWTW	Waste Water Treatment Works

TABLE OF CONTENT

GEN	IERAL INFORMATION
DEC	CLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE
ABB	REVIATIONS AND ACCORNYMS
SEC	TION A: ACTIVITY INFORMATION
1.	PROPOSAL OR DEVELOPMENT DESCRIPTION
2.	APPLICABLE LEGISLATION, POLICIES AND/OR GUIDELINES
3.	ALTERNATIVES
4.	PHYSICAL SIZE OF THE ACTIVITY
5.	SITE ACCESS
SEC	TION B: DESCRIPTION OF RECEIVING ENVIRONMENT
1.	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
2.	ACTIVITY POSITION
3.	GRADIENT OF THE SITE
4.	LOCATION IN LANDSCAPE
5.	GROUNDWATER, SOIL AND GEOLOGICAL STABILITY OF THE SITE
6.	AGRICULTURE
7.	GROUNDCOVER
8.	LAND USE CHARACTER OF SURROUNDING AREA
9.	SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONTEXT
10.	CULTURAL/HISTORICAL FEATURES
SEC	TION C: PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (SECTION 41)
PAR	THE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PRACTITIONER MUST CONDUCT PUBLIC TICIPATION PROCESS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENT OF THE EIA GULATIONS, 2014.
2.	LOCAL AUTHORITY PARTICIPATION
3.	CONSULTATION WITH OTHER STAKEHOLDERS
4.	GENERAL PUBLIC PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS
5.	APPENDICES FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION
SEC	TION D: RESOURCE USE AND PROCESS DETAILS
1.	WASTE, EFFLUENT, AND EMISSION MANAGEMENT
2.	WATER USE
3.	POWER SUPPLY
4.	ENERGY EFFICIENCY
SEC	TION E: IMPACT ASSESSMENT
1.	ISSUES RAISED BY INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES
2.	IMPACTS THAT MAY RESULT FROM THE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONAL PHASE
3.	IMPACTS THAT MAY RESULT FROM THE DECOMISSIONING AND CLOSURE PHASE
4.	CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

- 5. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT
- 6. IMPACT SUMMARY OF THE PROPOSAL OR PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE.....
- 7. SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
- RECOMMENDATION OF THE PRACTITIONER......
 THE NEEDS AND DESIRABILITY OF THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT
- 10. THE PERIOD FOR WHICH THE ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IS REQUIRED.....
- 11. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME (EMPr)

SECTION F: APPENDIXES

Appendix A: Site plans

Figure 1_1:	Locality Map – Aerial View
Figure 1_2:	Locality Map – Topographical Map
Figure 2_1:	Locality Map – Aerial View indicating the Bulk Water Line located North of the N12
Figure 2_1a:	Locality Map – Topographical Map indicating the Bulk Water Line located North of the N12
Figure 2_2:	Locality Map – Aerial View indicating the Bulk Water Line located South of the N12
Figure 2_2a:	Locality Map – Topographical Map indicating the Bulk Water Line located South of the N12
Figure 3_1:	Locality Map – Aerial View indicating the Bulk Sewer Line

Figure 3_1a: Locality Map – Topographical Map indicating the Bulk Sewer Line

Appendix B: Photographs

Figure 4_1:	Photographic Record of the photographs
Photograph 1_1:	Bulk Water Line – Mohlakeng pipeline and Westgloor reservoir
Photograph 1_2:	eq:Bulk Water Line-Randfontein pipeline and Droogheuwel reservoir
Photograph 1_3:	Bulk Water Line – Randfontein pipeline
Photograph 1_4:	Bulk Water Line – Randfontein pipeline and Dan Tloome Reservoir
Photograph 1_5:	Bulk Water Line – Randfontein pipeline
Photograph 1_6:	Bulk Water Line – Randfontein pipeline and Finsbury Reservoir
Photograph 1_7:	Bulk Water Line – Simunye_Thusanang pipeline
Photograph 1_8:	Bulk Water Line – Waterpan en Wagterskop reservoir
Photograph 1_9:	Bulk Water Line – West Rand reservoir
Photograph 1_10:	Bulk Water Line – Bekkersdal reservoir
Photograph 2_1:	Bulk Sewer Line – Toekomsrus pipeline
Photograph 2_2:	Bulk Sewer Line – Toekomsrus pipeline
Photograph 2_3:	Bulk Sewer Line – Finsbury pipeline

Photograph 2_4:	Bulk Sewer Line – Dan Tloome pipeline
Photograph 2_5:	Bulk Sewer Line – Dan Tloome pipeline

Appendix C: Facility illustration

Figure 5_1:	Westgloor Reservoir
Figure 5_2:	Droogheuwel Reservoir
Figure 5_3:	Dan Tloome Reservoir
Figure 5_4:	Finsbury Reservoir
Figure 5_5:	Montrose Reservoir
Figure 5_6:	Bekkersdal Reservoir
Figure 5_7:	Waterpan Reservoir
Figure 5_8:	Wagterskop Reservoir
Figure 5_9:	West Rand Reservoir

Engineer's Drawings

Randfontein Water Line_Reservoir Drawings Westonaria Water Line_Reservoir Drawings

River Crossing_Template

Appendix D: Route position information

Figure 6_1:	Mohlakeng Bulk Water Pipeline Route
Figure 6_2:	Randfontein Bulk Water Pipeline Route
Figure 6_3:	Bekkersdal Bulk Water Pipeline Route
Figure 6_4:	Thusanang_Simunye Bulk Water Pipeline Route
Figure 6_5:	Wagterskop Bulk Water Pipeline Route
Figure 6_6:	West Rand Buk Water Pipeline Route
Figure 7_1:	Dan Tloome Bulk Sewer Pipeline Route
Figure 7_2:	Finsbury Bulk Sewer Pipeline Route
Figure 7_3:	Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Pipeline Route
Figure 7_4:	R28 Bulk Sewer Pipeline Route

Appendix E: Public participation information

Proof of Newspaper Advert Proof of Site Adverts Information to I&APs GDARD Pre-application Meeting Notes Letters_Emails received from I&APs I&AP Register Comments & Responses Report

<u>Appendix F: Water Use License(s) Authorisation, SAHRA Information, Service Letters from</u> <u>Municipalities, Water Supply Information</u>

Confirmation of Registration for the water use license Confirmation of registration with SAHRIS

Appendix G: Specialist reports

Heritage Impact Assessment Report

Aquatic Assessment for the RWCLM Bulk Water Line

Aquatic Assessment for the RWCLM Bulk Sewer Line

Figure 8_1:	Mohlakeng Bulk Water Pipeline Route
Figure 8_2:	Randfontein Bulk Water Pipeline Route
Figure 8_3:	Bekkersdal Bulk Water Pipeline Route
Figure 8_4:	Thusanang_Simunye Bulk Water Pipeline Route
Figure 8_5:	Wagterskop Bulk Water Pipeline Route
Figure 8_6:	West Rand Buk Water Pipeline Route
Figure 9_1:	Dan Tloome Bulk Sewer Pipeline Route
Figure 9_2:	Finsbury Bulk Sewer Pipeline Route
Figure 9_3:	Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Pipeline Route

Appendix H: EMPr

Environmental Management Programme

Appendix I: Other information

Environmental Impact Assessment Criteria

Environmental Impact Assessment Matrix

CV of the Environmental Assessment Practitioner

PROJECT SUMMARY

Green Tree Environmental Consulting was appointed by Aphane Consulting (Pty) Ltd to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Process and the Water Use License Application Process for the upgrade and implementation/ construction of the bulk water and bulk sewer lines, located between the towns of Randfontein and Westonaria, Rand West City Local Municipality, refer to Figure 1_1: Locality - Aerial View and 1_2: Locality - Topographical Map.

Project Description and Location:

The **bulk water pipeline** (indicated as a blue line on the maps) will include the upgrade of existing water pipelines as well as the construction of new lines in order to transport water to the newly developed areas of Randfontein and Westonaria. The bulk water pipeline will also include the construction of additional water towers, reservoirs and associated pump stations. The bulk water pipeline has three sections;

Section 1: Mohlakeng Water Pipeline Route Alignment

This section of the pipeline has two route alignments; the first alignment runs in a north south direction from Randfontein (R41), through Toekomsrus and along the R28 towards Mohlakeng. The second alignment is along the R559 in an east-west direction. The majority of the pipeline (both alignments) will be constructed within the road reserve but there is a small section of the line that requires authorization since the road runs along a wetland area and through a Critical Biodiversity Area (CBD), this section is approximately 1.5km in length. The Westergloor Reservoir is located along this route alignment and an additional reservoir will be added to the already existing reservoirs. The reservoir will not require an environmental authorization since none of the Activities according to the National Environmental Management Act 107 of 1998 (NEMA), Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014, as amended on 7 April 2017, will be triggered.

Section 2: Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment

The second section of the bulk water pipeline project is the Randfontein Water Pipeline that runs east west from Randfontein towards Wheatland Agricultural Holdings along the R41 till it intersects Road 6. From this point the pipeline runs along Road 6, in a southernly direction where it connects with the new Dan Tloome Reservoir and further south to connect to the new Montrose Reservoir. This is the preferred route alignment for the Randfontein Water pipeline since it is not within a wetland area or CBA and there is property available for the construction of the Dan Tloome Reservoir along this route. The pipeline alignment/ route is approximately 12.6km with only a section of the pipeline that will require an environmental authorization of approximately 2.5km, this is indicated on the maps.

The two alternatives, as discussed below (Alternative A_1 and Alternative A_2), are the route alignments that were suggested before we received the input from the wetland specialist.

1

<u>Section 2: The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_1 (pink line on maps)</u>

This alignment was the original alignment suggested (shortest route) by the engineers but on closer inspection it was noted that this alternative will cross a wetland and CBA. This alternative runs east west from Randfontein towards Wheatland Agricultural Holdings along the R41 towards the Droogheuwel Reservoir, from there it runs south towards Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings where it connects with the Finsbury Reservoir and the Montrose Reservoir.

Section 2: The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A 2 (green line on maps)

This is a second alternative that was considered for the section of the Randfontein Pipeline Route between the Wheatland Agricultural Holdings and the Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings. This alternative follows the same alignment as the Randfontein Pipeline Route but instead of crossing over the wetland areas (Lazar Avenue south) it takes a detour along the Wheatland Agricultural Holdings and follows Road 7 and Road 6 in a southern direction until it meets up with the original Randfontein Pipeline Route Alignment on 1st Road and ends at the Montrose Reservoir. This alternative also avoids the wetland area and the CBA but there is a concern regarding the availability of property for the construction of the Dan Tloome Reservoir along this route.

There are four reservoirs located along the Randfontein Water Pipeline Route, which includes the Droogheuwel, Finsbury, Dan Tloome and Montrose Reservoirs. The Droogheuwel and Montrose Reservoirs will not need an Environmental Authorisation since they will be constructed within an area that has been developed and none of the Activities according to the National Environmental Management Act 107 of 1998 (NEMA), Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014, as amended on 7 April 2017, will be triggered. The Dan Tloome will require an Environmental Authorisation since it is located within a CBA, this area has however been used for agricultural activities. The Finsbury Reservoir has two alternatives since the property on which the existing reservoir is located does not have enough space. The first alternative, which is the preferred alternative, is to expand the existing property in order to construct the new reservoir next to the existing reservoir. The alternative site for the Finsbury Reservoir will need an Environmental Authorisation since it is located within a CBA and across the road from the existing Finsbury Reservoir.

Section 3: The Westonaria Water Pipelines

The Westonaria Water Pipelines are a combination of a few pipelines that will mainly connect the existing bulk water line with the proposed reservoirs. This section includes the following alignments:

- Wagterskop Reservoir and pipeline:
 - The new reservoir will be constructed next to the existing reservoir and the pipeline will follow the Mointain View Estate's boundary in a northern direction until it meets with the existing bulk water line along the N12. Although the pipeline will not require an environmental authorization the reservoir will be constructed on the ridge and within a CBA.
- Waterpan Reservoir and the Simunye_Thusanang pipeline:

The Simunye_Thusanang pipeline will provide water for both Simunye and Thusanang. The reservoir will be constructed on the ridge, next to the exiting reservoir and will therefore provide water to both sides of the ridge (north and south). The route alignment and the reservoir will need an environmental authorization since it will be located on the ridge and will cross a CBA;

• West Rand Reservoir and pipeline:

The reservoir and pipeline will be constructed within the West Rand Agricultural Holdings and will not require an Environmental Authorisation since none of the Activities according to the National Environmental Management Act 107 of 1998 (NEMA), Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014, as amended on 7 April 2017, will be triggered.

• Bekkersdal Reservoir and pipeline:

The reservoir will be constructed just south of Bekkersdal. The pipeline will run in a southern direction where it will connect with the bulk water pipeline along the N12. The reservoir and a section of the pipeline is located within a CBA and will therefore require environmental authorization.

The following water reservoirs, water towers and associated pump stations are associated with the Bulk Water Pipeline Project:

	Coordinates		Ground Reservoir			Tower Storage			Pump Station Capacity (I/s)
Reservoir Site	Beginning	End	Capacity (MI)	Diameter (m)	Height (m)	Capacity (MI)	Diameter (m)	Height (m)	
			Randfontei	n Bulk Water Pi	peline				
Montrose Mega Reservoir	S 26°13' 32.99" E 27°38' 07.45"		20	58	14	2.0	17	35	
Finsbury Reservoir - PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE	S 26°12' 10.04" E 27° 38' 51.30"		25	56	12	2.0	17	35	
Finsbury Reservoir	S 26°12' 07.22" E 27° 38' 50.30"		25	56	12	2.0	17	35	
Dan Tloome Mega Reservoir	S 26°10' 5.30" E 27°38' 15.90"		35	60	16	2.0	17	35	
Droogeheuwel Lifestyle Reservoir	S 26°10' 36.91" E 27°39' 17.29"		30	58	16	2.0	17	35	
Droogheuwel Pipeline	S 26°10' 24.39" E 27°39' 16.11"	S 26°10' 36.91" E 27°39' 17.29"							
			Mohlakeng	g Bulk Water Pij	peline				
Westergloor Reservoir	S 26°12' 09.08" E 27°42' 04.73"		30	58	14	1.1	17	32	
			Westonaria	Bulk Water Pip	oelines				
Wagterskop Reservoir	S 26°21' 45.14" E 27°38' 09.24"		15	45	10				140
Wagterskop Pipeline	S 26°21' 15.12" E 27°38' 05.07"	S 26°21' 45.14" E 27°38' 09.24"							

Draft Basic Assessment Report_Revision 2 – Bulk Water and Bulk Sewer Lines Rand West City Local Municipality

	Coordinates		Ground Reservoir			Tower Storage			Pump Station Capacity (I/s)
Reservoir Site	Beginning	End	Capacity (MI)	Diameter (m)	Height (m)	Capacity (MI)	Diameter (m)	Height (m)	
Waterpan Reservoir for Simunye - Thusanang	S 26°21' 37.58" E 27° 41' 41.21"		25	56	14				
Waterpan Pipeline for Simunye - Thusanang	S 26°19' 58.42" E 27° 42' 04.77"	S 26°24' 27.05" E 27° 42' 16.56"							
Bekkersdal Reservoir	S 26°17'22.64" E 27°43' 1.26"		15	45	10	2.0	17	34	140
Bekkersdal Pipeline	S 26°19'35.17" E 27°43' 13.30"	S 26°17'16.30" E 27°43' 15.78"							
West Rand AH Reservoir	S 26°19' 51.96" E 27°14' 24.24"		5	7	7				80
West Rand AH Pipeline	S 26°19' 14.58" E 27°44' 24.06"	S 26°19' 51.96" E 27°14' 24.24"							

5

The bulk water pipeline will be a High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE PE100 PN16) pipeline which was chosen since the HDPE pipes perform better than other pipe materials in dolomite geology. The pipeline sizes range from 250mm diameter to 1000mm diameter. There will be <u>pump stations</u> located at the reservoir sites which will be for pumping (lifting) of water from the ground reservoir to the water tower storage.

The <u>construction</u> of the bulk water pipeline will include the following <u>method</u>:

- Establishing a site camp;
- Setting out of the pipeline alignment;
- Clearing a 3-meter-wide strip and stockpiling of top soil on designated areas;
- Excavating trenches to varying depths approximately 4 meters deep;
- Preparation of pipeline bedding;
- o Construction of reinforced concrete reservoirs and chambers;
- Laying and jointing of pipes and the installation of fittings including gate valves, water meters etc., construction of ground reservoirs, construction of pump stations and construction of tower storage;
- Testing of pipelines, reservoirs, pump stations, and installed fittings;
- Backfilling of pipelines and other excavations;
- Final clearing and cleaning of construction site; and
- Rehabilitation of construction site.

6

The **bulk sewer line** (indicated as a red line on the maps) will include both upgrade of existing systems but also the construction of new pipelines in order to cater for the demand created by the proposed new residential development. The bulk sewer line has four sections:

Section 1: R28 Bulk Sewer

This leg follows the R28 and will be constructed within the road reserve, this section is approximately 6.5km in length. Although this line will be constructed within the road reserve there is a small section where the line will cross the Wonderfontein Spruit which will require an environmental authorization for the crossing.

Section 2: Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer

The second leg runs from the north of Toekomsrus, through the Toekomsrus Residential Area in a southernly direction, it connects with the R559 (the pipeline will run underneath the R559) and from there the pipeline will run along the southern boundary of Mohlakeng (in a westerly direction) until it meets with the existing infrastructure along the R28. This route is the preferred route alignment since it will not cross the wetland/river area but will run through a section of the CBA and ECA. This section of the pipeline is approximately 8.5km in length.

Section 2: Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer - Alternative B 1 (purple line on maps)

This alternative is the original line that was suggested by the engineers. The pipeline runs from the north of Toekomsrus, along the eastern boundary and southern boundary of Mohlakeng and connects to the R28. This section of the pipeline has one crossing over a wetland/river area and runs through a CBA and ECA and will therefore require environmental authorisation.

Section 3: Dan Tloome Bulk Sewer

The third leg of the bulk sewer line is located to the west of the R28 and stretches from Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings in a south-eastern direction towards the R28, this section is approximately 10km in length. This pipeline will have approximately three wetland/river crossings which will require environmental authorisation.

Section 4: Finsbury Bulk Sewer

The fourth leg of the bulk sewer line stretches from the Finsbury Agricultural holdings in a southern direction where it connects with the Dan Tloome Bulk Sewer. The pipeline will follow the Middelvleispruit and most of the pipeline will be within the 32m regulated area of that watercourse, it will therefore require an environmental authorisation. The pipeline is approximately 6km in length.

The bulk sewer pipeline will be a High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE PE100 PN8) pipeline which was chosen since the HDPE pipes perform better than other pipe materials in dolomite geology. The pipeline sizes range from 400mm diameter to 1200mm diameter. There will be no pump stations along the routes since they were all planned/ designed according to gravity flow.

The construction of the bulk sewer pipeline will include the following method:

- Establishing a site camp;
- Setting out of the pipeline alignment;
- Clearing a 3-meter-wide strip and stockpiling of top soil on designated areas;
- Excavating trenches to varying depths approximately 9 meters deep;
- Preparation of pipeline bedding;
- o Construction of reinforced concrete manholes;
- Laying and jointing of pipes including the manhole connections;
- o Connecting existing sewer pipelines to the new bulk sewer pipe lines,
- Testing of bulk sewer pipelines and manholes,
- o Backfilling of pipelines and other excavations;
- Final clearing and cleaning of construction site; and
- Rehabilitation of construction site.

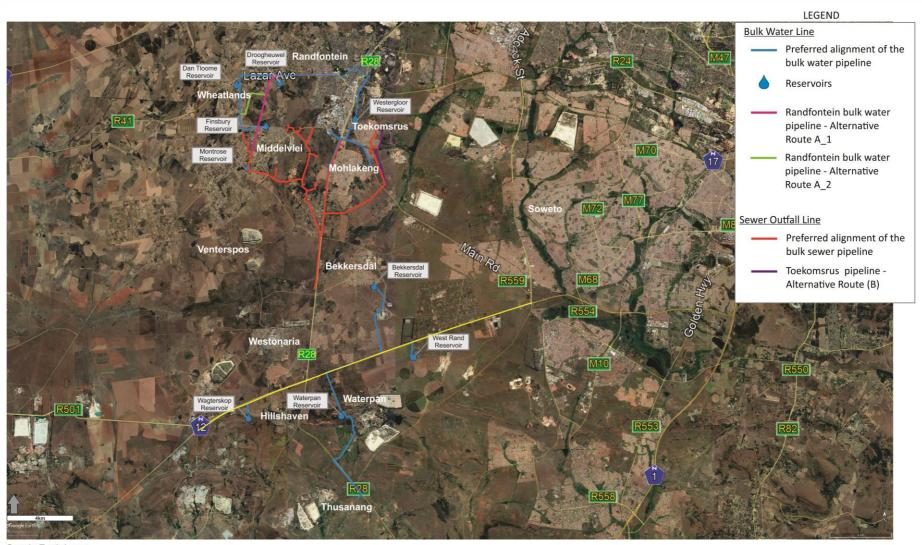


Figure 1_1: Locality Map - Aerial View RAND WEST CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - BULK INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT



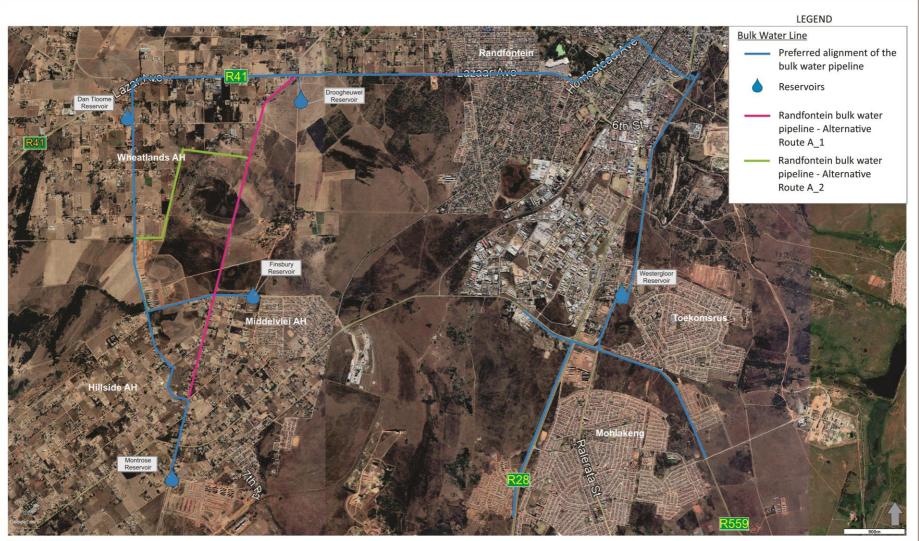


Figure 2_1: Locality Map of the Bulk Water Pipelines North of the N12 RAND WEST CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - BULK INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT





Figure 2_2: Locality Map of the Bulk Water Pipelines South of the N12 RAND WEST CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - BULK INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT





Figure 3_1: Locality Map of the Bulk Sewer Pipelines RAND WEST CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - BULK INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT March 2021



Table 1 Details of the EAP						
Environmental Assessment	Yonanda Martin					
Practitioner:	CV attached as Appendix I					
Company Information:	Green Tree Environmental Consulting					
	7 Dublin Street					
	Rangeview Ext 2					
	Krugersdorp					
	Gauteng					
	082 409 0405					
	yonanda@gtec.net.za					
Qualifications:	MSc. Ecological Remediation					
Professional Registration:	South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions					
	(SACNASP): 400204/09					
	Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAPASA):					
	2019/1307					
	1					

Details of the Environmental Ass	essment Practitioner and the Applicant:

Table 2Details of the Applicant

Applicant:	Rand West City Local Municipality		
	Corner Sutherland and Pollock Street		
	P.O Box 218		
	Randfontein		
	1760		
	011 278 3000		
Project Manager/ Engineer:	Aphane Consulting (Pty) Ltd		
	No 60 2nd Ave		
	Alberton North		
	Johannesburg		
	1458		
	011 907 6700		

Need and Desirability of the Project:

The West Rand City Local Municipality is quickly expanding with multiple applications for new residential areas. Unfortunately, the infrastructure can't accommodate the fast-growing area and will therefore have to be upgraded as soon as is possible in order to cater for the growth. This includes the construction of new waste water treatment works (WWTW), the upgrade of existing WWTW and the upgrade or construction of associated infrastructure such as the bulk water pipelines and bulk sewer lines. A lot of the new developments within the Municipality is located towards the south of Randfontein since there is space for expansion. This has motivated for the construction of a new WWTW as well as the construction and upgrade of the bulk water and bulk sewer line within the area. The upgrade and construction of the bulk sewer and bulk sewer infrastructure will benefit the local community by providing decent services, especially to the communities where the services don't necessarily function effectively and will allow for further expansion of the area. During the construction period there will be several job opportunities but also opportunities to learn, especially for the local labourers. The purchase of material and hiring of equipment will support the economy and will hopefully boost the local economy.

Legislation:

As per the National Environmental Management Act 107 of 1998 (NEMA), Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014, as amended on 7 April 2017, the proposed bulk water and sewer pipelines and associated infrastructure will trigger activities listed in both Listing Notice 1 (GN R327) and Listing Notice 3 (GN R324). The process that will be followed in order to receive an Environmental Authorisation is a Basic Assessment Process.

2

Draft Basic Assessment Report_Revision 2 – Bulk Water and Bulk Sewer Lines Rand West City Local Municipality

Activity	Description	Project Activity			
GN R327,	The development and related operation or infrastructure exceeding 1 000metres in	The bulk water line will exceed 1 000m and not the			
7 April 2017	length for the bulk transportation of water and storm water -	entire line will be located within the road reserve,			
Listing Notice 1 – Activity 9	i. With an internal diameter of 0,36 metres or more; or	therefore Listing Notice 1 – Activity 10 is applicable.			
	ii. With a peak throughput of 120 litres per second or more;				
	Excluding where –				
	a. Such infrastructure is for the bulk transportation of water or storm water or				
	storm water drainage inside a road reserve or railway line reserve; or				
	b. Where such development will occur within an urban area.				
GN R327,	The development and related operation or infrastructure exceeding 1 000metres in	The bulk sewer line will exceed 1 000m and not the			
7 April 2017	length for the bulk transportation of sewage, effluent, process water, waste water,	entire line will be located within the road reserve,			
Listing Notice 1 – Activity 10	return water, industrial discharge or slimes –	therefore Listing Notice 1 – Activity 10 is applicable.			
	iii. With an internal diameter of 0,36 meters or more; or				
	iv. With a peak throughput of 120 liters per second or more;				
	Excluding where –				
	c. Such infrastructure is for the bulk transportation of sewage, effluent,				
	process water, waste water, return water, industrial discharge or slimes				
	inside a road reserve or railway line reserve; or				
	d. Where such development will occur within an urban area.				
GN R327,	The development of—	The overall footprint of the bulk water line and the bulk			
7 April 2017	i. dams or weirs, where the dam or weir, including infrastructure and water	sewer line infrastructure with associated structures will			
Listing Notice 1 – Activity 12	surface area, exceeds 100 square metres; or	be more than the limited 100m ^{2,} therefore Listing Notice			
	ii. infrastructure or structures with a physical footprint of 100 square	1 - Activity 12 is applicable. The following will be			
	metres or more;	applicable:			
	where such development occurs—	R28 Bulk Sewer Line – Wonderfontein Spruit			

	a) within a watercourse;	crossing;
	b) in front of a development setback; or	Finsbury Bulk Sewer Line runs along the
	c) if no development setback exists, within 32 metres of a watercourse,	Middelvlei Spruit and therefore within the 32m.
	measured	Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line Alternative B runs
	d) from the edge of a watercourse; —	along a watercourse and therefore within 32m.
	excluding—	Dan Tloome Bulk Sewer Line crosses a section
	aa) the development of infrastructure or structures within existing ports or	of the Middelvlei Spruit.
	harbours that will not increase the development footprint of the port or	Randfontein Bulk Water Line will cross a
	harbour;	watercourse – this alternative is not the
	bb) where such development activities are related to the development of a port	preferred route alignment and therefore
	or harbour, in which case activity 26 in Listing Notice 2 of 2014 applies;	Alternative A was suggested instead.
	cc) activities listed in activity 14 in Listing Notice 2 of 2014 or activity 14 in	
	Listing Notice 3 of 2014, in which case that activity applies;	
	dd) where such development occurs within an urban area;	
	ee) where such development occurs within existing roads, road reserves or	
	railway line reserves; or	
	ff) the development of temporary infrastructure or structures where such	
	infrastructure or structures will be removed within 6 weeks of the	
	commencement of development and where indigenous vegetation will not	
	be cleared.	
GN R327,	The development of facilities or infrastructure for the off-stream storage of water,	The capacity of the proposed reservoirs varies from
7 April 2017	including dams and reservoirs, with a combined capacity of 50 000 cubic metres or	5 000m ³ to 35 000m ³ , but the combined capacity of all
Listing Notice 1 – Activity 13	more, unless such storage falls within the ambit of activity 16 in Listing Notice 2 of	the reservoirs (as per the list above) are more than
	2014.	50 000m ³ .
GN R327,	The infilling or depositing of any material of more than 10 cubic metres into, or the	Additional material will be deposited in order to
7 April 2017	dredging, excavation, removal or moving of soil, sand, shells, shell grit, pebbles or	construct the sewer line along the Middelvlei Spruit as

4

Listing Notice 1 Activity 10	rock of more than 10 outrie metrice from a wateroourse	well as the grassings. The bulk water singling will grass
Listing Notice 1 – Activity 19	rock of more than 10 cubic metres from a watercourse;	well as the crossings. The bulk water pipeline will cross
	But excluding where such infilling, depositing, dredging, excavation, removal or	the Wonderfontein Spruit. The infrastructure will be
	moving –	located inside the 32m regulated buffer area and
	i. Will occur behind a development setback;	therefore Listing Notice 1 – Activity 19 will apply. Refer
	ii. Is for maintenance purposes undertaken in accordance with a maintenance	to the list of infrastructures mentioned above.
	management plan;	
	iii. Falls within the ambit of activity 21 in this Notice, in which case that activity	
	applies;	
	iv. Occurs within existing ports or harbors that will not increase the	
	development footprint of the port or harbor; or	
	v. Where such development is related to the development of a port or harbor,	
	in which case activity 26 in Listing Notice 2 of 2014 applies.	
GN R324,	The development of reservoirs, excluding dams, with a capacity of more than 250	The following reservoirs are located within a CBA or
7 April 2017	cubic metres.	ESA and therefore Listing Notice 3- Activity 2 is
Listing Notice 3 – Activity 2	Gauteng:	applicable; Bekkersdal, Dan Tloome, Droogheuwel,
	i. A protected area identified in terms of NEMPAA, excluding conservancies;	Finsbury (Alternative Site), Wagterskop and Waterpan.
	ii. National Protected Area Expansion Strategy Focus Areas;	
	iii. Gauteng Protected Area Expansion Priority Areas;	
	iv. Sites identified as Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBAs) or Ecological	
	Support Areas (ESAs) in the Gauteng Conservation Plan or in	
	bioregional plans;	
	v. Sites identified within threatened ecosystems listed in terms of the National	
	Environmental Management Act: Biodiversity Act (Act No. 10 of 2004);	
	vi. Sensitive areas identified in an environmental management framework	
	adopted by the relevant environmental authority;	
	vii. Sites or areas identified in terms of an international convention;	

	viii. Sites managed as protected areas by provincial authorities, or declared as	
	nature reserves in terms of the Nature Conservation Ordinance (Ordinance	
	12 of 1983) or the NEMPAA;	
	ix. Sites designated as nature reserves in terms of municipal Spatial	
	Development Frameworks;	
	x. Sites zoned for conservation use or public open space or equivalent zoning;	
	or	
	xi. Important Bird and Biodiversity Areas (IBA).	
GN R324,	The clearance of an area of 300 square metres or more of indigenous vegetation	The overall footprint of the bulk water line and the bulk
7 April 2017	except where such clearance of indigenous vegetation is required for maintenance	sewer line infrastructure will result in more than 300m ²
Listing Notice 3 – Activity 12	purposes undertaken in accordance with a maintenance management plan	of vegetation being removed. Sections of the route
	Gauteng:	alignment for both the water pipeline and the bulk sewer
	i. Within any critically endangered or endangered ecosystem listed in terms of	pipeline, as well as the some of reservoir sites
	section 52 of the NEMBA or prior to the publication of such a list, within an area	(Bekkersdal, Dan Tloome, Droogheuwel, Finsbury
	that has been identified as critically endangered in the National Spatial	(Alternative Site), Wagterskop and Waterpan) falls
	Biodiversity Assessment 2004;	within a CBA and ECA area and will cross streams,
	ii. Within Critical Biodiversity Area (CBA) or Ecological Support Areas (ESA)	therefore Listing Notice 3- Activity 12 is applicable.
	identified in the Gauteng Conservation Plan or bioregional plans; or	
	iii. On land, where, at the time of the coming into effect of this Notice or thereafter	
	such land was zoned open space, conservation or had an equivalent zoning.	
GN R324,	The development of	The overall footprint of the bulk water line and the bulk
7 April 2017	i. Dams or weirs, where the dam or weir, including infrastructure and water	sewer line infrastructure with associated structures will
Listing Notice 3 – Activity 14	surface area exceed 10 square metres; or	be more than the limited 10m ^{2.} The site falls within a
	ii. Infrastructure or structures with a physical footprint of 10 square	CBA and ECA area and will cross streams, therefore
	metres or more;	Listing Notice 3 - Activity 14 is applicable. The following
	Where such development occurs –	will be applicable:
	1	

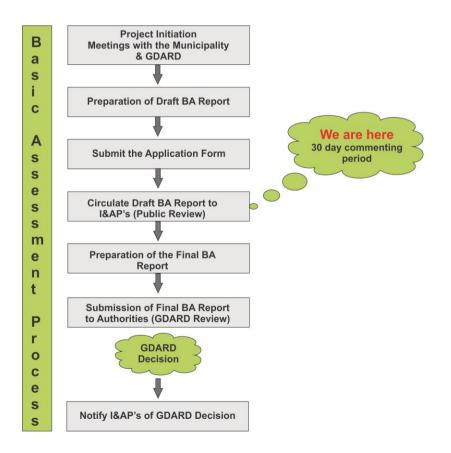
_				
a.	Within a watercourse;	٠	R28 Bulk Sewer Line – Wonderfontein Spruit	
b.	In front of a development setback; or		crossing;	
C.	If no development setback has been adopted, within 32 metres of a	•	Finsbury Bulk Sewer Line runs along the	
	watercourse' measured from the edge of a watercourse;		Middelvlei Spruit and therefore within the 32m.	
Excluc	ling the development of infrastructure or structures within existing ports or	•	Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line Alternative B runs	
harbou	urs that will not increase the development footprint of the port or harbour.		along a watercourse and therefore within 32m.	
Gaute	ng:	Dan Tloome Bulk Sewer Line crosses a se		
i.	A protected area identified in terms of NEMPAA, excluding conservancies;		of the Middelvlei Spruit.	
ii.	National Protected Area Expansion Strategy Focus Areas;	•	Randfontein Bulk Water Line will cross a	
iii.	Gauteng Protected Area Expansion Priority Areas;		watercourse – this alternative is not the	
iv.	Sites identified as Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBAs) or Ecological		preferred route alignment and therefore	
	Support Areas (ESAs) in the Gauteng Conservation Plan or in		Alternative A was suggested instead.	
	bioregional plans;			
٧.	Sites identified within threatened ecosystems listed in terms of the National			
	Environmental Management Act: Biodiversity Act (Act No. 10 of 2004);			
vi.	Sensitive areas identified in an environmental management framework			
	adopted by the relevant environmental authority;			
vii.	Sites or areas identified in terms of an international convention;			
viii.	Sites managed as protected areas by provincial authorities, or declared as			
	nature reserves in terms of the Nature Conservation Ordinance (Ordinance			
	12 of 1983) or the NEMPAA;			
ix.	Sites designated as nature reserves in terms of municipal Spatial			
	Development Frameworks; or			
х.	Sites zoned for conservation use or public open space or equivalent zoning			
1				

7

Environmental Process:

The proposed project is a Basic Assessment and will therefore follow the following environmental assessment procedure, as per the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998) as amended and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, amended 7 Aril 2017, refer to the image below:

- Pre-consultation with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD), meeting took place on 22 January 2020.
- Notification of Interested and Affected Parties (newspaper advert, site adverts and notices to landowners).
- Circulation of the draft BAR to I&APs, State Departments such as Rand West City Local Municipality (RWCLM) and the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS), Conservancies and South African Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA).
- Electronic submission of the application form and draft BAR to the Gauteng Department of Agricultural and Rural Development (GDARD).
- A site visit will be undertaken with the DWS once the project is registered on the e-WULA system.
- Comment received from registered I&APs will be included as part of the draft BAR and should additional comments be submitted it will be included as part of the Final BAR before submitting it to GDARD.
- GDARD will have 107 days to issue a decision on the proposed project.
- Registered I&APs will be notified of the final decision from GDARD.



Public Participation Process:

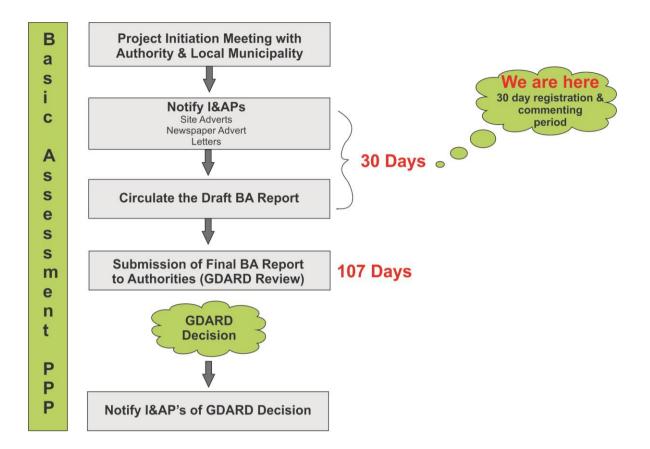
The Public Participation Process, as described below, complies with the national Environmental Management Act 107 of 1998, Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014, as amended on 7 April 2017 as well as the Directions as issued in Government Notice R.970(9 September 2020) and Government Notice R.650 (5 June 2020), Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002), issued by the Minister of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries Regarding Measures to Address, Prevent and Combat the Spread of COVID-19 Relating to National Environmental Management Permits and Licenses.

The purpose of these Directions, as mentioned above, is to limit the threat posed by the COVID-19 pandemic and to alleviate, contain and minimise the effects of the national state of disaster, and in particular it is there to provide directions to ensure fair licensing processes and public participation processes as required by the laws contemplated in the Permitting Directions. The restrictions require that public participation processes should be digital as far as possible and therefore no hard copies will be distributed, unless there is no other means of communication, and the draft Basic Assessment Report could therefore also not be left in a public place for review. A plan was submitted to GDARD in order to ensure that the aim or purpose of the Public Participation processes is met. The following public participation measures were implemented:

- A <u>pre-consultation meeting</u> was held with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) before the lockdown period began, the meeting took place on 22 January 2020.
- Placing <u>statutory advertising</u> along the route as well as the reservoir sites (14 October 2020). In addition to the normal placement of adverts along the route and on site, care has been taken to identify additional local places where the adverts could be viewed, these include shops and governmental buildings.
- Advertising in a <u>local newspaper</u> on 14 October 2020, the local newspaper in the area is the Randfontein Herald.
- An attempt has been made to also advertise on the Local Municipality's website.
- <u>Notices</u> were issued to the landowners via the Local Municipality's Billing system, the notice was therefore sent electronically with the normal municipal bill.
- <u>Electronic Notices</u> were submitted to the Councillors as well as the relevant Home Owner Associations and the NGO's that are active in the area.
- The <u>notice period</u> for I&APs to register and review the draft Basic Assessment Report (BAR) was for a period of 40 days, 14 October 2020 23 November 2020.
- The <u>draft BAR</u> was provided to I&APs by sending out emails with a link that they could use to access the information, by providing the information on the EAP's company website (Green Tree Environmental Consulting. During this period nobody requested a CD of the draft BAR.

- <u>Circulation</u> of the draft BAR to State Departments such as Rand West City Local Municipality (RWCLM), the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS), Conservancies and South African Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA) on 14 October 2020. The draft BAR was submitted to RWCLM since they requested CDs, the draft BAR was loaded unto the SAHRIS website and a CD was delivered to DWS. The only comments received was from RWCLM, these comments are included as part of the BAR.
- <u>Electronic submission of the application form and draft BAR</u> to the Gauteng Department of Agricultural and Rural Development (GDARD) on 4 December 2020. The draft BAR was also submitted to GDARD as a hard copy and a CD.
- A <u>site visit</u> was undertaken with GDARD (10 February 2021) and a Microsoft Team meeting was held with GDARD (3 February 2021) as well as DWS (25 January 2021).
- The Public Participation Plan that was submitted to GDARD (refer to Appendix E) suggested that all public meeting, focus group meetings and meetings with RWCLM must be done virtually. There was however no need for public meetings or focus group meetings during the process. The Councillor for Bekkersadal was met on site on the day the adverts were placed within the project site and the project was discussed with RWCLM before the application was submitted to GDARD.
- All comments received from registered I&APs was included as part of the draft BAR before submitting it to GDARD.
- Comments were received from GDARD and the draft BAR was circulated a second time for public comment due to the following reasons:
 - comments received from GDARD resulted in a change in the route alignment of the Finsbury Bulk Sewer Pipeline;
 - Some of the NEMA Activities, associated with the reservoirs and water towers were not included as part of the application and had to be added to the application and therefore circulated for comments.
- The second round of public participation included the following:
 - <u>Advertising</u> in the Randfontein Herald on 13 April 2021, the local newspaper in the area;
 - <u>Circulating the 2nd Draft BAR to all registered I&APs</u> but also to any new I&APs that might register from 13 April 2021;
 - o Submitting the 2nd Draft BAR to DWS and loading on the SAHRIS website;
 - <u>Submitting the 2nd Draft BAR to GDARD</u> for comments;
 - The <u>notice period</u> for comments on the 2nd Draft BAR is 30 days, **13 April 2021 to** 20 May 2021.
- The Final BAR will be submitted to GDARD once comments are received from I&APs, State Departments and GDARD.
- Registered I&APs will be notified of the final decision from GDARD.

The image below is an illustration of the Public Participation Process that will be followed for this Basic Assessment Process.



Specialist Studies:

The following specialist assessments were conducted:

Heritage Impact Assessment:

The Heritage Impact Assessment was conducted by Leonie Marais Heritage Practitioner (September 2020) and according to the findings there are no heritage sites located in the development area. There is a formal cemetery is situated in the development area as well as structures older than 60 years, but will not be affected negatively by the development activities. It is important to note that although no heritage sites were noted during the site visit there is always a possibility of sub-surface archaeological and/or historical deposits and graves. Care should therefore be taken during construction and should any of the above be discovered, an archaeologist/heritage practitioner must be commissioned to investigate.

Biodiversity and Aquatic Assessment:

According to Flori Scientific Services (February 2020) there are three major watercourses in the general area of the study site, namely the Rietfonteinspruit (Stream) to the west of the site; the Middelvleispruit in the centre of the site; and the Wonderfonteinspruit to the east and south of the site. The Rietfonteinspruit and Middelvleispruit are semi-perennial streams that flow from north to south and into the Wonderfonteinspruit. The Wonderfonteinspruit flows into other rivers that eventually flow into the Vaal River. The Rietfonteinspruit is located to the west of the study site and

neither the bulk water line nor the sewer line will have an impact on the spruit. The Donaldson Dam is located to the east of the study site and neither the bulk water line nor the bulk sewer line will have an impact on the dam. Other watercourses identified are several small wetland areas that are mostly associated with the Middelvleispruit and the Wonderfonteinspruit.

According to Flori Scientific Services (February 2020) the Present Ecological State (PES) and Ecological Importance and Sensitivity (EIS) of the watercourses on site and close by are as follow: <u>Streams:</u>

- PES D (Largely modified)
- EIS B (High)

Wetlands:

- PES C (Moderately modified)
- EIS C / B (Moderate / High)

According to Mucina and Rutherford (2006) the study site is located within the Soweto Highveld Grassland and the Carletonville Dolomite Grassland Vegetation Types. The Soweto Highveld Grassland is characterised by gently to moderately undulating landscape on the Highveld plateau supporting short to medium-high, dense, tufted grassland. In places not disturbed, there are scattered small wetlands, narrow stream alluvia, pans and occasional ridges or rocky outcrops. This veld type is regarded as endangered (EN) (Mucina and Rutherford 2006). According to the South African National Biodiversity Institute (SANBI) the veld type is a threatened ecosystem with a status of vulnerable (VU) (www.bgis.sanbi.org).

The Carletonville Dolomite Grassland is characterised by slightly undulating plains dissected by prominent rocky chert ridges and species-rich grasslands forming a complex mosaic pattern dominated by many species. Dolomite and chert of the Malmani Subgroup (Transvaal Supergroup) supporting mostly shallow Mispah and Glenrosa soil are prominent and therefore the grassland is referred to as 'dolomite' grassland. This veld type is regarded as vulnerable (VU) since only a small extent is conserved in statutory reserves (Mucina and Rutherford 2006). According to SANBI the veld type has a threat status of Least Threatened (LT) or Least Concern (LC) but the biodiversity summary for the West Rand Municipality indicates that the veld type is not a threatened ecosystem (www.bgis.sanbi.org).

According to Flori Scientific Services (February 2020) there is no pristine vegetation within the study area of the bulk water and the bulk sewer pipeline servitude. Most of the grassland areas are either transformed (where the pipeline runs through suburbs and along road reserves) or badly degraded due to years of activities in the area such as mining, urbanisation and related anthropogenic impacts. During site investigations no Red Data Listed (RDL) species were observed in the study area (pipeline servitude). Only a few scattered plants of two Gauteng Orange Data Listed (ODL) Species were observed, namely *Hypoxis hemerocallidea* (African potato) and *Boophone disticha*

(Gifbol, sore-eye flower), both of which have a threat status of 'Declining'. It is recommended that just prior to the commencement of the construction phase any observed African potato and gifbol plants in the construction zone be lifted by means of forks and replanted nearby in a similar habitat. Due to the seasonal nature of the wetlands and streams in the area only a few aquatic species were observed which inlcude Bulrushes, Common reeds and knotweeds. Most of the wetland areas had terrestrial grasses present, with a few additional common species that tend to thrive in a wetter environment.

During field investigations no priority faunal species (RDL or ODL) were observed (Flori Scientific Services, February 2020). Much of the grassland in the area has been degraded to various degrees due to impacts such as mining, urbanisation and related anthropogenic impacts. The most ideal habitats for the presence of wild faunal species are the Middelvleispruit (The Finsbury sewer pipeline servitude runs along this stream) and the large permanent open bodies of water such as the Donaldson Dam and smaller dams along the Wonderfonteinspruit (Stream) to the south. These habitats will be supported to an extent by the open grassland areas on the outskirts of the township/ urban areas. It is also possible that occasionally some priority species may traverse the area, but unlikely that they will have a long-term, permanent presence due to lack of ideal habitat and continued close by anthropogenic pressures.

No RDL or ODL aquatic species are present on the study site and none are expected to occur, with the possible exception of Giant bullfrog (African bullfrog). The bullfrog is likely to occur in the area of Donaldson Dam (which is outside of the study site) and the wetland areas and dams in the Wonderfonteinspruit.

Activities causing potential impacts:

The following activities are activities that could cause potential impacts if not managed properly or if no mitigation measure is implemented, these activities are discussed in more detail in Section E of this report:

- Removal of vegetation;
- Establishment of the construction site camp;
- Movement of machinery/heavy vehicles/equipment on site;
- Hydrocarbon spills/ leakages;
- Poor waste management and littering;
- Dumping of material/waste;
- Stockpiling of soil and material;
- Poor management of ablution facilities.



Basic Assessment Report in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Version 1)

Kindly note that:

- 1. This Basic Assessment Report is the standard report required by GDARD in terms of the EIA Regulations, 2014.
- 2. This application form is current as of 8 December 2014. It is the responsibility of the EAP to ascertain whether subsequent versions of the form have been published or produced by the competent authority.
- 3. A draft Basic Assessment Report must be submitted, for purposes of comments within a period of thirty (30) days, to all State Departments administering a law relating to a matter likely to be affected by the activity to be undertaken.
- 4. A draft Basic Assessment Report (1 hard copy and two CD's) must be submitted, for purposes of comments within a period of thirty (30) days, to a Competent Authority empowered in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended to consider and decide on the application.
- 5. Five (5) copies (3 hard copies and 2 CDs-PDF) of the final report and attachments must be handed in at offices of the relevant competent authority, as detailed below.
- 6. The report must be typed within the spaces provided in the form. The size of the spaces provided is not necessarily indicative of the amount of information to be provided. The report is in the form of a table that can extend itself as each space is filled with typing.
- 7. Selected boxes must be indicated by a cross and, when the form is completed electronically, must also be highlighted.
- 8. An incomplete report may lead to an application for environmental authorisation being refused.
- 9. Any report that does not contain a titled and dated full colour large scale layout plan of the proposed activities including a coherent legend, overlain with the sensitivities found on site may lead to an application for environmental authorisation being refused.
- 10. The use of "not applicable" in the report must be done with circumspection because if it is used in respect of material information that is required by the competent authority for assessing the application, it may result in the application for environmental authorisation being refused.
- 11. No faxed or e-mailed reports will be accepted. Only hand delivered or posted applications will be accepted.
- 12. Unless protected by law, and clearly indicated as such, all information filled in on this application will become public information on receipt by the competent authority. The applicant/EAP must provide any interested and affected party with the information contained in this application on request, during any stage of the application process.
- 13. Although pre-application meeting with the Competent Authority is optional, applicants are advised to have these meetings prior to submission of application to seek guidance from the Competent Authority.

DEPARTMENTAL DETAILS

Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development Attention: Administrative Unit of the of the Environmental Affairs Branch P.O. Box 8769 Johannesburg 2000

Administrative Unit of the of the Environmental Affairs Branch Ground floor Diamond Building 11 Diagonal Street, Johannesburg

Administrative Unit telephone number: (011) 240 3377 Department central telephone number: (011) 240 2500

Draft Basic Assessment Report_Revision 2 – Bulk Water and Bulk Sewer Lines Rand West City Local Municipality

	(For official use only	y)				
NEAS Reference Number:						
File Reference Number:						
Application Number:						
Date Received:						
If this BAR has not been subm permission was not requested time frame.	•	•		•	•	•
Not Applicable, the report was	s submitted within t	he timefram	es			
Is a closure plan applicable for if not, state reasons for not inclu			included in th	iis report?		No
A Closure Plan is not require						
Has a draft report for this applic	ation been submitt	ed to a com	petent authori	tv and all Stat	te Departme	nts Yes
administering a law relating to a						Tes
Is a list of the State Department contact details and contact pers		e attached to	this report in	cluding their f	ull Yes	
If no, state reasons for not attac	V					
Not applicable, a list is attach	ied.					
Have State Departments includ	ing the competent a	authority co	mmented?			No
If no, why?						
This is the draft report and t	herefore State Dep	artments m	ust still submit	their comme	nts	

SECTION A: ACTIVITY INFORMATION

1. PROPOSAL OR DEVELOPMENT DESCRIPTION

Project title (must be the same name as per application form):

Upgrading and implementation of the bulk water pipeline and sewer pipeline between Randfontein and Westonaria

Select the appropriate box

The application is for an upgrade of an existing development	The application is for a new development	Other, specify	X

The application includes the upgrade of existing infrastructure as well as the implementation/ construction of new infrastructure

Does the activity also require any authorisation other than NEMA EIA authorisation?



If yes, describe the legislation and the Competent Authority administering such legislation

The pipelines will cross over a watercourse and therefore an application for a water use license was submitted to the Department of Water and Sanitation – Section 21 c and i.

If yes, have you applied for the authorisation(s)?

If yes, have you received approval(s)? (attach in appropriate appendix)



2. APPLICABLE LEGISLATION, POLICIES AND/OR GUIDELINES

List all legislation, policies and/or guidelines of any sphere of government that are applicable to the application as contemplated in the EIA regulations:

Title of legislation, policy or guideline:	Administering authority:	Promulgation Date:
National Environmental Management Act 107 of 1998	DEFF & GDARD	27 November 1998
NEMA: Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014, as amended on 7 April 2017	DEFF & GDARD	4 December 2014
Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996	DEFF & GDARD	18 December 1996
National Environmental Management Biodiversity Act 10 of 2004	DEFF & GDARD	7 June 2004
National Environmental Management Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003	DEFF & GDARD	18 February 2003
National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act 39 of 2004	DEFF & GDARD	11 September 2004
National Water Act No. 36 of 1998	DWS	26 August 1998
National Environmental Management: Waste Act 59 of 2008	DEFF & GDARD	10 March 2008
Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act 43 of 1983	DEFF & GDARD	21 April 1983
Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993	Department of Labour	23 June 1993
Hazardous Substances Act No 5 of 1973	Department of Health	1973

Gauteng Sustainability Development Guideline	GDARD	April 2017
Gauteng Conservation Plan – Version 3.3	GDARD	October 2011
Gauteng Pollution Buffer Zones	GDARD	March 2017
West Rand District Municipality Environmental	WRDM/ GDARD	March 2013
Management Framework – Revision 2		
West Rand District Municipality Wetland Report	WRDM/ GDARD	2017

Description of compliance with the relevant legislation, policy or guideline:

Description of compliance with the relevant legislation	
Legislation, policy of guideline	Description of compliance
National Environmental Management	NEMA forms the overarching framework for
Act 107 of 1998	Environmental Legislation. In terms of NEMA: EIA
(NEMA)	Regulations 2014, as amended on 7 April 2017, an
	Environmental Authorisation (EA) must be
	obtained for the construction of the proposed
	infrastructure.
NEMA: Environmental Impact	The Basic Assessment Report (BAR) and the
Assessment Regulations 2014, as	Environmental Management Programme (EMPr)
amended on 7 April 2017	complies with the format as provided in the NEMA:
	EIA Regulations 2014, as amended on 7 April
	2017, Appendix 1 and 4.
	Activities as listed in GN R 983 and R 985 have
	been applied for.
Constitution of the Republic of South	The Project focus on the minimization of
Africa, Act 108 of 1996	environmental impacts that might result from the
Airica, Act 108 01 1990	
	construction and the operation of the proposed
	project in order to comply with the requirements as
	per Section 24 of the Constitution.
National Environmental Management	NEMBA provides for the management and
Biodiversity Act 10 of 2004	conservation of the biodiversity of South Africa.
NEMBA	The proposed project falls within the Critical
	Biodiversity Area (CBA) and Ecological Support
	Area (ESA), as per GDARD's C-Plan, and
	therefore the EMPr addresses additional
Notional Environmental Management	management measures to protect these areas.
National Environmental Management	NEMPA allows for the protection and conservation
Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003	of ecological viable areas within South Africa. The
NEMPA	proposed project is not located within a Protected
	Area as defined by NEMPA.
National Environmental Management:	According to GNR 893, NEMAQA (Act 39 of 2004)
Air Quality Act 39 of 2004	the proposed project triggers none of the listed
NEMAQA	activities. The EMPr addresses the minimise of
	any emissions that could have an impact on the air
	quality of the area during the construction phase of
	the project.
Gauteng Noise Control Regulations	These Regulations are there to ensure that noise
	impact is avoided or kept to a minimum. The EMPr
	sets out management measures in order to
	minimise the impact of noise during the
	construction phase of the project.
National Water Act No. 36 of 1998	The NWA (Act 36 of 1998), regulates the use of/
NWA	and impacts on natural watercourses within South
	Africa. The proposed project will traverse streams
	and will be leasted within the E00m Regulated
	and will be located within the 500m Regulated

National Environmental Management: Waste Act 59 of 2008 NEMWA	Buffer and will therefore require a Water Use License for Section 21-c and Section 21-I Activities was submitted to DWA. NEMWA (Act 59 of 2008) provides for the management of waste. No waste management license will be required for the proposed project. The EMPr addresses the management of waste on site during construction and operational phases of
Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993	the proposed project. The Act provides for health and safety of persons at work. The EMPr addresses management and mitigation measures that must be implemented during the construction phase to ensure that all persons working on site are safe.
Hazardous Substances Act No 5 of 1973	This Act addresses the handling and management of hazardous substances. The EMPr allows for the mitigation and management of hazardous substances on site during the construction phase of the proposed project.
Gauteng Conservation Plan – Version 3.3	Complying with the suggested CBA and ESA and appointing a specialist to determine the extent of these areas and management/ mitigation measures.
Gauteng Pollution Buffer Zones	This document was used in order to determine whether the project needs to abide to any pollution buffer zones.
West Rand District Municipality Environmental Management Framework – Revision 2	This report was used to ensure that the proposed project falls within the requirements of the Environmental Framework and doesn't impose on the environmental sensitive areas as identified by the Framework.
West Rand District Municipality Wetland Report	This report was used to ensure that the wetland identified in the report as well as the wetlands, as identified by the specialist, were taken into consideration.

3. ALTERNATIVES

Describe the proposal and alternatives that are considered in this application. Alternatives should include a consideration of all possible means by which the purpose and need of the proposed activity could be accomplished. The determination of whether the site or activity (including different processes etc.) or both is appropriate needs to be informed by the specific circumstances of the activity and its environment.

The no-go option must in all cases be included in the assessment phase as the baseline against which the impacts of the other alternatives are assessed. **Do not** include the no go option into the alternative table below.

Note: After receipt of this report the competent authority may also request the applicant to assess additional alternatives that could possibly accomplish the purpose and need of the proposed activity if it is clear that realistic alternatives have not been considered to a reasonable extent.

Please describe the process followed to reach (decide on) the list of alternatives below

No.	Alternative type, either alternative: site on property, properties, activity, design, technology, energy, operational or other(provide details of "other")	Description
1	Proposal	The bulk water pipeline will include the upgrade o
		existing water pipelines as well as the construction o
		new lines in order to transport water to the newly
		developed areas of Randfontein. The bulk wate
		pipeline will also include the construction of additiona
		water towers, reservoirs and associated pum
		stations. The bulk water pipeline consists of thre sections;
		Section 1: Mohlakeng Pipeline Route Alignment
		This section of the alignment runs in a north sout
		direction from Randfontein, through Toekomsrus an
		along the R28 towards Mohlakeng. This section of
		the pipeline will be constructed within the roa
		reserve and is approximately 11.5km in length. Ther
		is however a small section of the line that require
		authorization since the road runs along a wetlan
		area and through a CBD area, this section i
		approximately 1.5km in length.
		Section 2: Randfontein Pipeline Route Alignment
		The second section of the bulk water pipeline project
		is the Randfontein Water Pipeline that runs east wes
		from Randfontein towards Wheatland Agricultura
		Holdings along the R41 till it intersects Road 6. Fror
		this point the pipeline runs along Road 6, in
		southernly direction where it connects with the new
		Dan Tloome Reservoir and further south to connect
		to the new Montrose Reservoir. This is the preferre
		route alignment for the Randfontein Water pipelin
		since it is not within a wetland area or CBA and ther
		is property available for the construction of the Da
		Tloome Reservoir along this route.
		The pipeline alignment/ route is approximatel 12.6km with only a section of the pipeline that w
		require an environmental authorization of
		approximately 2.5km, this is indicated on the maps.

The two alternatives, as discussed below (Alternative
A_1 and Alternative A_2), are the route alignments
that were suggested before we received the input
from the wetland specialist.
Section 3: The Westonaria Water Pipelines
The Westonaria Water Pipelines are a combination of
a few pipelines that will mainly connect the existing
bulk water line with the proposed reservoirs. This
section includes the following alignments:
Wagterskop Reservoir and pipeline:
The new reservoir will be constructed next to
the existing reservoir and the pipeline will
follow the Mointain View Estate's boundary in
a northern direction until it meets with the
existing bulk water line along the N12.
Although the pipeline will not require an
environmental authorization the reservoir will
be constructed on the ridge and within a
CBA.
 Waterpan Reservoir and the Simunye_Thusanang pipeline:
The Simunye_Thusanang pipeline will
provide water for both Simunye and
Thusanang. The reservoir will be constructed
on the ridge, next to the exiting reservoir and
will therefore provide water to both sides of
the ridge (north and south). The route
alignment and the reservoir will need an
environmental authorization since it will be
located on the ridge and will cross a CBA;
 West Rand Reservoir and pipeline:
• West Rand Reservoir and pipeline. The reservoir and pipeline will be constructed
within the West Rand Agricultural Holdings
and will not require an Environmental
Authorisation since none of the Activities
according to the National Environmental
Management Act 107 of 1998 (NEMA),
Environmental Impact Assessment
Regulations 2014, as amended on 7 April

	2017, will be triggered.
	Bekkersdal Reservoir and pipeline:
	The reservoir will be constructed just south of
	Bekkersdal. The pipeline will run in a
	southern direction where it will connect with
	the bulk water pipeline along the N12. The
	reservoir and a section of the pipeline is
	located within a CBA and will therefore
	require environmental authorization.
	The following reservoirs, water towers and associated
	pump stations are therefore included as part of the
	bulk water pipeline:
	Westergloor Reservoir site;
	Droogheuwel Reservoir site;
	Dan Tloome Reservoir site;
	Finsbury Reservoir site;
	Montrose Reservoir site;
	Waterpan Reservoir site;
	Wagterskop Reservoir site;
	Bekkersdal Reservoir site; and
	West Rand AH Reservoir site.
	The bulk sewer line will include both upgrade of
	existing systems but also the construction of new
	pipelines in order to cater for the demand created by
	the proposed new residential development. The bulk
	sewer line has four sections:
	Section 1: R28 Bulk Sewer Line
	This leg follows the R28 and will be constructed
	within the road reserve, this section is approximately
	6.5km in length and does not require an
	environmental authorization.
	Section 2: Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer
	The second leg runs from the north of Toekomsrus,
	through the Toekomsrus Residential Area in a
	southernly direction, it connects with the R559 (the
	pipeline will run underneath the R559) and from there

2 Alternative A_1 2 Alternative A_1 2 Alternative A_1 3 Alternative A_2 3 Alternative A_2			the pipeline will any stars the set (burn burn by
2 Alternative A_1 The Randfontein Vater Alignment — Alternative A_2 (green line on maps) 3 Alternative A_2 The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment — Alternative A_2 (green line on maps) 3 Alternative A_2 The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment — Alternative A_2 (green line on maps) The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment — Alternative A_2 (green line on maps) This alignment water on maps) This alternative A_2 The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment — Alternative A_2 (green line on maps)			Mohlakeng (in a westerly direction) until it meets with the existing infrastructure along the R28. This route is the preferred route alignment since it will not cross the wetland/river area but will run through a section of the CBA and ECA. This section of the pipeline is
2 Alternative A_1 The Randfontein Vater Alignment — Alternative A_2 (green line on maps) 3 Alternative A_2 The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment — Alternative A_2 (green line on maps) 3 Alternative A_2 The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment — Alternative A_2 (green line on maps) The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment — Alternative A_2 (green line on maps) This alignment water on maps) This alternative A_2 The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment — Alternative A_2 (green line on maps)			Section 3: Dan Tloome Bulk Sewer
2 Alternative A_1 The Randfontein Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_1 (pink line on maps) 2 Alternative A_2 The Randfontein towards the concets with the pipeline states and the stretches from the server.			
2 Alternative A_1 The Randfontein towards the Alternative approximately alignment suggested (shortest route) by the engineers but on closer inspection it was noted that this alternative and Aricultural Holdings where it connects with the form the Sinsbury Agricultural holding is a southerm direction where it connects with the Dan Tloome Bulk Sewer. The pipeline will follow the Middelvleispruit and most of the pipeline will be within the 32m regulated area of that watercourse. The pipeline is approximately 6km in length. 2 Alternative A_1 The Randfontein Pipeline Route Alignment - Alternative A 1 (pink line on maps) This alignment was the original alignment suggested (shortest route) by the engineers but on closer inspection it was noted that this alternative will cross a wetland and CBA. This alternative runs east west from Randfontein towards Wheatland Agricultural Holdings where it connects with the Finsbury Reservoir and the Montrose Reservoir. 3 Alternative A_2 The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment - Alternative A 2 (green line on maps) This is a second alternative that was considered for			-
a In length. This pipeline will have approximately three wetland/river crossings. Section 4: Finsbury Bulk Sewer The fourth leg of the bulk sewer line stretches from the Finsbury Agricultural holdings in a southern direction where it connects with the Dan Tloome Bulk Sewer. The pipeline will follow the Middel/leispruit and most of the pipeline will be within the 32m regulated area of that watercourse. The pipeline is approximately 6km in length. 2 Alternative A_1 The Randfontein Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_1 (pink line on maps) This alignment was the original alignment suggested (shortest route) by the engineers but on closer inspection it was noted that this alternative will cross a wetland and CBA. This alternative runs east west from Randfontein towards Wheatland Agricultural Holdings along the R41 towards the Droogheuwel Reservoir, from there it runs south towards Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings where it connects with the Finsbury Reservoir and the Montrose Reservoir. 3 Alternative A_2 The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_2 (green line on maps) This is a second alternative that was considered for The Randfontein towards the dontrose Reservoir.			Agricultural Holdings in a south-eastern direction
2 Alternative A_1 The Randfontein Value Sever Inc. 2 Alternative A_2 The Randfontein Value Sever Inc. 3 Alternative A_2 The Randfontein Value Sever Inc.			towards the R28, this section is approximately 10km
2 Alternative A_1 Section 4: Finsbury Bulk Sewer The fourth leg of the bulk sewer line stretches from the Finsbury Agricultural holdings in a southern direction where it connects with the Dan Tloome Bulk Sewer. The pipeline will follow the Middelvleispruit and most of the pipeline will be within the 32m regulated area of that watercourse. The pipeline is approximately 6km in length. 2 Alternative A_1 The Randfontein Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_1 (pink line on maps) This alignment was the original alignment suggested (shortest route) by the engineers but on closer inspection it was noted that this alternative will cross a wetland and CBA. This alternative runs east west from Randfontein towards Wheatland Agricultural Holdings along the R41 towards the Droogheuwel Reservoir, from there it runs south towards Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings where it connects with the Finsbury Reservoir and the Montrose Reservoir. 3 Alternative A_2 The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_2 (green line on maps) This is a second alternative that was considered for			in length. This pipeline will have approximately three
2 Alternative A_1 The Randfontein towards Wheatland Agricultural 2 Alternative A_1 The Randfontein towards Wheatland Agricultural 3 Alternative A_2 The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_2 (green line on maps) This alignment was noted that where it connects with the pipeline Alternative A_1 (pink line on maps) This alignment was the original alignment suggested (shortest route) by the engineers but on closer inspection it was noted that this alternative will cross a wetland and CBA. This alternative runs east west from Randfontein towards Wheatland Agricultural Holdings along the R41 towards the Droogheuwel Reservoir, from there it runs south towards Middel/lei Agricultural Holdings where it connects with the Finsbury Reservoir and the Montrose Reservoir. 3 Alternative A_2 The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_2 (green line on maps)			wetland/river crossings.
2 Alternative A_1 The Randfontein Towards Wheatland Agricultural 2 Alternative A_1 The Randfontein Towards Wheatland Agricultural 2 Alternative A_1 The Randfontein Towards Wheatland Agricultural 3 Alternative A_2 The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_2 (green line on maps) 3 Alternative A_2 The Randfontein towards Wheatland Agricultural			Section 4: Finsbury Bulk Sewer
a direction where it connects with the Dan Tloome Bulk Sewer. The pipeline will follow the Middelvleispruit and most of the pipeline will be within the 32m regulated area of that watercourse. The pipeline is approximately 6km in length. 2 Alternative A_1 The Randfontein Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_1 (pink line on maps) This alignment was the original alignment suggested (shortest route) by the engineers but on closer inspection it was noted that this alternative will cross a wetland and CBA. This alternative runs east west from Randfontein towards Wheatland Agricultural Holdings along the R41 towards the Droogheuwel Reservoir, from there it runs south towards Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings where it connects with the Finsbury Reservoir and the Montrose Reservoir. 3 Alternative A_2 The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_2 (green line on maps)			The fourth leg of the bulk sewer line stretches from
2 Alternative A_1 The Randfontein Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_1 (pink line on maps) 7 Alternative A_1 The Randfontein Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_1 (pink line on maps) 7 This alignment was the original alignment suggested (shortest route) by the engineers but on closer inspection it was noted that this alternative will cross a wetland and CBA. This alternative runs east west from Randfontein towards Wheatland Agricultural Holdings along the R41 towards the Droogheuwel Reservoir, from there it runs south towards Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings where it connects with the Finsbury Reservoir and the Montrose Reservoir. 3 Alternative A_2 The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_2 (green line on maps)			
and most of the pipeline will be within the 32m regulated area of that watercourse. The pipeline is approximately 6km in length. 2 Alternative A_1 The Randfontein Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_1 (pink line on maps) This alignment was the original alignment suggested (shortest route) by the engineers but on closer inspection it was noted that this alternative will cross a wetland and CBA. This alternative runs east west from Randfontein towards Wheatland Agricultural Holdings along the R41 towards the Droogheuwel Reservoir, from there it runs south towards Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings where it connects with the Finsbury Reservoir and the Montrose Reservoir. 3 Alternative A_2 The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_2 (green line on maps) This is a second alternative that was considered for			
2 Alternative A_1 The Randfontein Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_1 (pink line on maps) This alignment was the original alignment suggested (shortest route) by the engineers but on closer inspection it was noted that this alternative will cross a wetland and CBA. This alternative runs east west from Randfontein towards Wheatland Agricultural Holdings along the R41 towards the Droogheuwel Reservoir, from there it runs south towards Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings where it connects with the Finsbury Reservoir and the Montrose Reservoir. 3 Alternative A_2 3 Alternative A_2 (green line on maps) This is a second alternative that was considered for			
2 Alternative A_1 The Randfontein Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_1 (pink line on maps) 7 Alternative A_1 (pink line on maps) 7 This alignment was the original alignment suggested (shortest route) by the engineers but on closer inspection it was noted that this alternative will cross a wetland and CBA. This alternative runs east west from Randfontein towards Wheatland Agricultural Holdings along the R41 towards the Droogheuwel Reservoir, from there it runs south towards Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings where it connects with the Finsbury Reservoir and the Montrose Reservoir. 3 Alternative A_2 The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_2 (green line on maps) 3 Alternative A_2 (green line on maps)			
2 Alternative A_1 The Randfontein Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_1 (pink line on maps) This alignment was the original alignment suggested (shortest route) by the engineers but on closer inspection it was noted that this alternative will cross a wetland and CBA. This alternative runs east west from Randfontein towards Wheatland Agricultural Holdings along the R41 towards the Droogheuwel Reservoir, from there it runs south towards Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings where it connects with the Finsbury Reservoir and the Montrose Reservoir. 3 Alternative A_2 The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_2 (green line on maps)			
Alternative A_1 (pink line on maps) This alignment was the original alignment suggested (shortest route) by the engineers but on closer inspection it was noted that this alternative will cross a wetland and CBA. This alternative runs east west from Randfontein towards Wheatland Agricultural Holdings along the R41 towards the Droogheuwel Reservoir, from there it runs south towards Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings where it connects with the Finsbury Reservoir and the Montrose Reservoir. 3 Alternative A_2 The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A 2 (green line on maps) This is a second alternative that was considered for			
This alignment was the original alignment suggested (shortest route) by the engineers but on closer inspection it was noted that this alternative will cross a wetland and CBA. This alternative runs east west from Randfontein towards Wheatland Agricultural Holdings along the R41 towards the Droogheuwel Reservoir, from there it runs south towards Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings where it connects with the Finsbury Reservoir and the Montrose Reservoir.3Alternative A_2The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A 2 (green line on maps) This is a second alternative that was considered for	2	Alternative A_1	<u>The Randfontein Pipeline Route Alignment –</u>
 (shortest route) by the engineers but on closer inspection it was noted that this alternative will cross a wetland and CBA. This alternative runs east west from Randfontein towards Wheatland Agricultural Holdings along the R41 towards the Droogheuwel Reservoir, from there it runs south towards Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings where it connects with the Finsbury Reservoir and the Montrose Reservoir. Alternative A_2 The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A 2 (green line on maps) This is a second alternative that was considered for 			Alternative A_1 (pink line on maps)
 inspection it was noted that this alternative will cross a wetland and CBA. This alternative runs east west from Randfontein towards Wheatland Agricultural Holdings along the R41 towards the Droogheuwel Reservoir, from there it runs south towards Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings where it connects with the Finsbury Reservoir and the Montrose Reservoir. Alternative A_2 The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_2 (green line on maps) This is a second alternative that was considered for 			This alignment was the original alignment suggested
a wetland and CBA. This alternative runs east west from Randfontein towards Wheatland Agricultural Holdings along the R41 towards the Droogheuwel Reservoir, from there it runs south towards Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings where it connects with the Finsbury Reservoir and the Montrose Reservoir. 3 Alternative A_2 The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_2 (green line on maps) This is a second alternative that was considered for			(shortest route) by the engineers but on closer
from Randfontein towards Wheatland Agricultural Holdings along the R41 towards the Droogheuwel Reservoir, from there it runs south towards Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings where it connects with the Finsbury Reservoir and the Montrose Reservoir.3Alternative A_2The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_2 (green line on maps) This is a second alternative that was considered for			inspection it was noted that this alternative will cross
Holdings along the R41 towards the Droogheuwel Reservoir, from there it runs south towards Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings where it connects with the Finsbury Reservoir and the Montrose Reservoir. Alternative A_2 The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_2 (green line on maps) This is a second alternative that was considered for			
Reservoir, from there it runs south towards Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings where it connects with the Finsbury Reservoir and the Montrose Reservoir. Alternative A_2 The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_2 (green line on maps) This is a second alternative that was considered for			
Agricultural Holdings where it connects with the Finsbury Reservoir and the Montrose Reservoir. Alternative A_2 The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_2 (green line on maps) This is a second alternative that was considered for			
3 Alternative A_2 3 Alternative A_2 3 Alternative A_2 4 Alternative A_2 (green line on maps) This is a second alternative that was considered for			
³ Alternative A_2 The Randfontein Water Pipeline Route Alignment – Alternative A_2 (green line on maps) Alternative A_2 (green line on maps) This is a second alternative that was considered for			
<u>Alternative A_2</u> (green line on maps) This is a second alternative that was considered for	3	Alternative A 2	
This is a second alternative that was considered for			
the section of the Randfontein Pipeline Route			
			the section of the Randfontein Pipeline Route

		between the Wheatland Agricultural Holdings and the			
		Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings. This alternative			
		follows the same alignment as the Randfontein			
		Pipeline Route but instead of crossing over the			
		wetland areas (Lazar Avenue south) it takes a detour			
		along the Wheatland Agricultural Holdings and			
		follows Road 7 and Road 6 in a southern direction			
		until it meets up with the original Randfontein Pipeline			
		Route Alignment on 1 st Road and ends at the			
		Montrose Reservoir. This alternative also avoids the			
		wetland area and the CBA but there is a concern			
		regarding the availability of property for the			
		construction of the Dan Tloome Reservoir along this			
		route.			
4	Alternative B	Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer – Alternative B (orange line			
		on maps)			
		This alternative is the original line that was suggested			
		by the engineers. The pipeline runs from the north of			
		Toekomsrus, along the eastern boundary and			
		southern boundary of Mohlakeng and connects to the			
		R28. This section of the pipeline has one crossing			
		over a wetland/river area and runs through a CBA			
		and ECA and will therefore require environmental			
		authorisation.			
5	Alternative location for the Finsbury Reservoir	The alternative location for the Finsbury Reservoir is			
		across the road (Tafleberg Road) from the existing			
		reservoir site. This site has more than enough space			
		for the reservoir and was previously used for			
		agricultural activities.			

In the event that no alternative(s) has/have been provided, a motivation must be included in the table below.

N/A

4. PHYSICAL SIZE OF THE ACTIVITY

Indicate the total physical size (footprint) of the proposal as well as alternatives. Footprints are to include all new infrastructure (roads, services etc), impermeable surfaces and landscaped areas:

Proposed activity (Total environmental (landscaping, parking, etc.) and the building footprint) Alternatives: Alternative 1 (if any) Alternative 2 (if any) Size of the activity: Ha/m²

or, for linear activities:

Proposed activity: Bulk Water Pipeline Section of the Mohlakeng Pipeline that Requires Authorisation Randfontein Pipeline that Requires Section of the Randfontein Pipeline that Requires Section of the Randfontein Pipeline that Requires Section of the Randfontein Pipeline Alternative A that Requires Authorisation Bulk Sewer Line Dan Tioome Bulk sewer Line Dan Tioome Bulk sewer Line Dan Tioome Bulk sewer Line Alternative B Indicate the size of the site(s) or servitudes (within which the above footprints will occur): Proposed activity Bulk Water Pipeline Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line Alternative A Bulk Sewer Pipeline Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line Bulk Sewer Pipeline Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line Dan Tioome Bulk Sewer Line Alternative A Bulk Sewer Pipeline Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line Dan Toome B		Length of the activity:
Mohlakeng Pipeline 7.41km Section of the Randfontein Pipeline that Requires 0.2km Authorisation 15.63km Section of the Randfontein Pipeline that Requires 0.2km Authorisation 14.63km Section of the Randfontein Pipeline Alternative A that 6.08km Requires Authorisation 14.63km Bulk Sewer Dipeline 8.32km Dan Thome Bulk Sewer Line 8.32km Dan Thome Bulk Sewer Line 8.32km Atternative B 8.32km Mohlakeng Pipeline 8.32km Anternative B 8.32km Proposed activity 8.832km Bulk Water Pipeline 3m servitude: Mohlakeng Pipeline 3m servitude: Mohlakeng Pipeline 3m servitude: Mohlakeng Pipeline 3m servitude: Texhory Bulk Sever Line 3m servitude: Dan Thome Bulk Sever Line 24.960m? Dan Thome Bulk Sever Line 3m servitude: Dan Thome Bulk Sever Line 3m servitude: Dan Thome Bulk Sever Line 24.960m? Dan Thome Bulk Sever Line 24.960m? Dascready acccess to	Proposed activity:	
Section of the Mohlakeng Pipeline that Requires Authorisation Randiontein Pipeline Soction of the Randfontein Pipeline that Requires Authorisation Alternative A Section of the Randfontein Pipeline Alternative A that Requires Authorisation Buik Sever Pipeline Toekomsrus Buik Sever Line Dan Thoone Buik sever Line Tinsbury Buik Sever Line Alternative B Indicate the size of the site(s) or servitudes (within which the above footprints will occur): Proposed activity Buik Water Pipeline Alternative A Alternative A Alternative A Alternative A Buik Sever Pipeline Toekomsrus Buik Sever Line Fripsbury Buik Sever Line Toekomsrus Buik Sever Line Fripsbury Buik Sever Line Alternative A Alternative A Buik Sever Pipeline Toekomsrus Buik Sever Line Fripsbury Buik Sever Line Fripsbury Buik Sever Line Fripsbury Buik Sever Line Alternative A Buik Sever Pipeline Catomsrus Buik Sever Line Fripsbury Buik Sever Line Streat Catomer Sever Line Fripsbury Buik Sever Line Streat Sever Sever Line Fripsbury Buik Sever Line Streat Sever Sever Sever Sever Line Streat Sever Sever Sever Sever Line Streat Sever Sever Line Streat Sever Sever Line Streat Sever Sev		7.441
Authorisation 15.63km Section of the Randfontein Pipeline that Requires 5.07km Authorisation 14.63km Attentive A 6.08km Section of the Randfontein Pipeline Alternative A that 6.08km Requires Authorisation 0.08km Bulk Sewer Pipeline 0.32km Dan Toome Bulk sever Line 0.32km Finsbury Bulk Sever Line 0.32km Authorization 0.42km Mitemative B 0.32km Mitemative B 0.32km Indicate the size of the site(s) or servitudes (within which the above footprints will occur): Size of the site/servitude: Proposed activity 3m servitude: Bulk Sever Pipeline 3m servitude: Mohangn Pipeline Randfortein Pipeline B 3m servitude: Toekomsus Bulk Sever Line Dan Toome Bulk Sever Line	5 T	
Section of the Randfontein Pipeline that Requires Authorisation Alternative A Section of the Randfontein Pipeline Alternative A that Requires Authorisation Bulk Sewer Line Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line Alternative B Alternative B Maternative B Maternative B Maternative B Section of the size of the site(s) or servitudes (within which the above footprints will occur): Troposed activity Bulk Sewer Pipeline Mohlakeng Pipeline Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line Alternative A Bulk Sewer Pipeline Bulk Sewer Pipeline Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line Alternative A Bulk Sewer Pipeline Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line Dation Bulk sewer Line Dation Bulk Sewer Line Alternative A Bulk Sewer Pipeline Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line Dation Bulk Sewer Line Dation Bulk Sewer Line Alternative B Describe the type of access road on the site plan (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative A Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative B Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative B Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road planned: Include the position of the access road planned: Include the position of the access road planned: If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the	Authorisation	
Authorisation 14.63km Authorisation 14.63km Section of the Randfontein Pipeline Alternative A that 6.09km Sequires Authorisation 8.32km Buik Sewer Line 8.32km Dan Thome Buik Sewer Line 8.32km Dan Thome Buik Sewer Line 8.32km Finsbury Buik Sewer Line 8.32km Indicate the size of the site(s) or servitudes (within which the above footprints will occur): Size of the site/servitude: Proposed activity 8uik Sewer Line 3m servitude Buik Mater Pipeline 3m servitude: 900m² Randforntein Pipeline 3m servitude: 900m² Buik Sewer Line 24 490m² 3m servitude: Dan Thome Buik Sewer Line 3m servitude: 900m² Dan Thome Buik Sewer Line 24 490m² 3f 3240m² Buik Sewer Line 3f 3240m² 3f 3240m² Dan Thome Buik Sewer Line 24 490m² 3f 3240m² Dan Thome Buik Sewer Line 24 490m² 3f 3240m² Linetative A 2k4 90m² 3f 3240m² Does ready access to the site exist, or is access dread will be buit Sectome the type of access road planned: <td></td> <td></td>		
Alternative A Social of the Randfontein Pipeline Alternative A that Requires Authorisation Buik Sewer Pipeline Toekomsus Buik sewer Line Dan Toome Buik sewer Line Tinsbury Buik Sewer Line Alternative A Maternative B Size of the site(s) or servitudes (within which the above footprints will occur): Proposed activity Buik Water Pipeline Toekomsus Buik Sewer Line Buik Sewer Pipeline Toekomsus Buik Sewer Line Alternative A Buik Sewer Pipeline Toekomsus Buik Sewer Line Toekomsus Buik Sewer Line Alternative A Buik Sewer Pipeline Toekomsus Buik Sewer Line Toekomsus Buik Sewer Line Buik Sewer Pipeline Toekomsus Buik Sewer Line Dation Sewer Line Toekomsus Buik Sewer Line Dation Sewer Line Dation Sewer Line Toekomsus Buik Sewer Line Dation Dation Sewer Line Dation Sewer Line Dation Sewe	· · ·	5.07km
Section of the Randfontein Pipeline Alternative A that Requires Authorisation Bulk Sewer Pipeline Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line Dan Tloome Bulk sewer Line Category and the site site of the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road on the site plan (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereor must be included in the assessment). Alternative A		14 63km
Bulk Sewer Pipeline 8.32km Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line 11.81km Prinsbury Bulk Sewer Line 6.57km Atternative B 4.2km Indicate the size of the site(s) or servitudes (within which the above footprints will occur): Size of the site/servitude: Proposed activity Size of the site/servitude: Bulk Sever Pipeline 8.00m² Mohlakeng Pipeline 8.00m² Randfortein Pipeline 900m² Atternative A 18.240m² Bulk Sever Line 31.8ervitude: Atternative A 18.240m² Bulk Sever Line 31.8ervitude: Atternative B 31.8ervitude: Source State Service 24.960m² Proposal 24.960m² Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X X X Does ready access to the site exist, or is access forad will be built X Does ready access to the site exist, or is access forad will be built X Does ready access to the site exist, or is access forad will be built X Does ready access to the site exist, or is access forad will be built X		
Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line 8.32km Dan Thoome Bulk Sewer Line 11.81km Finsbury Bulk Sewer Line 6.57km Alternative B 4.2km Indicate the size of the site(s) or servitudes (within which the above footprints will occur): Size of the site/servitude: Proposed activity 3m servitude: Bulk Mater Pipeline 600m² Randfortein Pipeline 600m² Anternative A 18.240m² Bulk Sewer Pipeline 3m servitude: Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line 24.960m² Dan Toome Bulk Sewer Line 34.5430m² Finsbury Bulk Sewer Line 3f.5430m² Tookomsrus Bulk Sewer Line 3f.600m² Proposal 19.710m² Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X X Describe the type of access road on the site plan (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). X Alternative A X X Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X X X Describe the type of access road on the site p	Requires Authorisation	
Dan Thoome Bulk sewer Line Finsbury Bulk Sewer Line Alternative B Alternative B Alternative B Alternative B Alternative A Bulk Water Pipeline Mohakeng Pipeline Mohakeng Pipeline Mohakeng Pipeline Mohakeng Pipeline Mohakeng Pipeline Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Pipeline Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer	Bulk Sewer Pipeline	
Firsbury Bulk Sewer Line Alternative B Alternative A Marken and the size of the site(s) or servitudes (within which the above footprints will occur): Proposed activity Bulk Water Pipeline Mohakeng Pipeline Mohakeng Pipeline Bulk Sewer Pipeline Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line Dan Toome Bulk Sewer Line Dan Toome Bulk Sewer Line Dan Toome Bulk Sewer Line Dan Toome Bulk Sewer Line Das ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative B Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative A Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative A Describe the type of access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative B Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative B Does ready access to the site exist, or is access froad will be built Describe the type of ac	Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line	8.32km
Alternative B 4.2km Indicate the size of the site(s) or servitudes (within which the above footprints will occur): Size of the site/servitude: Proposed activity 3m servitude: Bulk Water Pipeline 3m servitude: Wethater Pipeline 3m servitude: Alternative A 18 240m ² Bulk Sever Pipeline 3m servitude: Toolsome Bulk Sever Line 24 460m ² Dan Toome Bulk Sever Line 34 400m ² Toolsome Bulk Sever Line 34 400m ² Dan Toome Bulk Sever Line 34 400m ² Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X X X Proposal X X Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X		
m/km Indicate the size of the site(s) or servitudes (within which the above footprints will occur): Proposed activity Bulk Water Pipeline Mohlakeng Pipeline Mandfortein Pipeline Androntein Pipeline Bulk Sewer Pipeline Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line Darn Toome Bulk sewer Line Tinsbury Bulk Sewer Line Can Thome Bulk sewer Line Date Sever State Construction Date Sever State Construction Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X Include the position of the access road on the site plan (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative A Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative A Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X Describe the type of acce		
Size of the site/servitude: Bulk Water Pipeline Mohlakeng Pipeline Randfontein Pipeline Randfontein Pipeline Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Pipeline Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line Dan Toome Bulk sewer Line Tinsbury Bulk Sewer Line Atternative B S. SITE ACCESS Proposal Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X Include the position of the access road number of the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative A Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X Mohat is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative A Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the		
Size of the site/servitude: Bulk Water Pipeline Mohlakeng Pipeline Randfontein Pipeline Randfontein Pipeline Tatemative A Bulk Sewer Pipeline Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line Dan Thoome Bulk sewer Line Finsbury Bulk Sewer Line Dan Thoome Bulk sewer Line Tissbury Bulk Sewer Line Atternative B Cost State Proposal Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X Include the position of the access road on the site plan (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative A Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative A Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact the	Indicate the size of the site(a) or convitudes (within which the shows footprints will occ	sur).
Bulk Water Pipeline 3m servitude Mohlakeng Pipeline 600m² Anternative A 18 240m² Bulk Sewer Pipeline 3m servitude Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line 24 960m² Dan Tloome Bulk sewer Line 35 430m² Firsbury Bulk Sewer Line 31 260m² Comparison Structure B 24 960m² Source Structure B 35 430m² Comparison Structure B 12 260m² Source Structure B 12 260m² Harnative B 12 260m² Harna² 12 260m² Mohlaken are set structure B 12 260m² Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X X X Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). X Alternative A X X Does ready access to ad planned: X X Include the position of the access road on the		,
Mohlakeng Pipeline 600m² Randfontein Pipeline 15 210m² Alternative A 3m servitude Buk Sewer Pipeline 3m servitude Dekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line 35 430m² Pinsbury Bulk Sewer Line 35 430m² Alternative B 19 710m² Alternative B 12 60m² Finsbury Bulk Sewer Line 35 430m² Alternative B 19 710m² Alternative B 19 710m² Alternative B 12 60m² Buck Sewer Line 35 430m² Include the position of the access orad planned: 18 240m² Include the position of the access road on the site plan (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). X Alternative A Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). X Alternative A Does ready access road planned: X Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). X <td></td> <td></td>		
Randfontein Pipeline 15 210m² Alternative A 18 240m² Bulk Sewer Pipeline 3m servitude Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line 24 960m² Dan Tloome Bulk sewer Line 35 430m² Finsbury Bulk Sewer Line 19 710m² Alternative B 19 710m² 5. SITE ACCESS 19 710m² Proposal 1 260m² Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road on the site plan (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative A YES Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built X Describe the type of access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). X Alternative B Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). X		
Alternative A 18 240m² Bulk Sewer Pipeline 35 430m² Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line 35 430m² Dan Tloome Bulk sewer Line 35 430m² Pinsbury Bulk Sewer Line 35 430m² Alternative B 19 710m² S. SITE ACCESS 1260m² Proposal 1200m² Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X X Include the position of the access road on the site plan (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). YES Alternative A X Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X X Include the position of the access road on the site plan (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). X Alternative A X X Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X X X Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). X Alternative B <td></td> <td></td>		
Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line 24 960m² Dan Tloome Bulk sewer Line 35 430m² Finsbury Bulk Sewer Line 19 710m² Alternative B 19 70m² 5. SITE ACCESS Ha/m² Proposal YES Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Secret access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). YES Alternative A Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Secret access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative B Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative B Does ready access to the site	•	-
Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line 24 960m² Dan Tloome Bulk sewer Line 35 430m² Finsbury Bulk Sewer Line 19 710m² Alternative B 19 710m² 5. SITE ACCESS Ha/m² Proposal YES Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Secret access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). YES Alternative A Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Secret access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Secret access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). YES Alternative B Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES If NO, what		
Dan Tloome Bulk sewer Line 35 430m² Finsbury Bulk Sewer Line 19 710m² Alternative B 1260m² Finsbury Bulk Sewer Line 1260m² S. SITE ACCESS Ha/m² Proposal YES Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built X Include the position of the access road on the site plan (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). YES Alternative A Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built X X Describe the type of access road planned: X X Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). X Alternative B Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). X Alternative B Does ready access to th	•	-
Finsbury Bulk Sewer Line Alternative B 19 710m ² 1 260m ² Ha/m ² 5. SITE ACCESS Proposal Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X Include the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative A Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative A Does ready access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative B Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative B Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact X If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact Include the position of the access road on the site plan		-
Ha/m ² 5. SITE ACCESS Proposal Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative A Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative B Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Des ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X Include the distance over which a new access road will be built Des ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X If NO, what i	Finsbury Bulk Sewer Line	
 5. SITE ACCESS Proposal Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative A Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative A Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative B Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative B Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if	Alternative B	
If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative A Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative B Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative B Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact	5. SITE ACCESS Proposal Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road?	YES
Include the position of the access road on the site plan (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative A Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative B Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative B Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact		X
thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative A Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative B Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact	Describe the type of access road planned:	
Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative B Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact		rse a sensitive feature the impact
If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative B Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact		
thereof must be included in the assessment). Alternative B Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact	If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned:	
Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? YES X If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact		rse a sensitive feature the impact
If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned: Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact		
		X
		rse a sensitive feature the impact

PLEASE NOTE: Points 6 to 8 of Section A must be duplicated where relevant for alternatives

Section A 6-8 has been duplicated

Number of times

(only complete when applicable)

6. LAYOUT OR ROUTE PLAN

A detailed site or route (for linear activities) plan(s) must be prepared for each alternative site or alternative activity. It must be attached to this document. The site or route plans must indicate the following:

the layout plan is printed in colour and is overlaid with a sensitivity map (if applicable);

0

- 6 layout plan is of acceptable paper size and scale, e.g.
 - A4 size for activities with development footprint of 10sqm to 5 hectares; 0
 - A3 size for activities with development footprint of > 5 hectares to 20 hectares; 0
 - A2 size for activities with development footprint of >20 hectares to 50 hectares);
 - A1 size for activities with development footprint of >50 hectares); 0
- The following should serve as a guide for scale issues on the layout plan:
 - A0 = 1: 500 0
 - A1 = 1: 1000 0
 - 0 A2 = 1: 2000
 - A3 = 1: 4000 0
 - $A4 = 1:8000 (\pm 10\ 000)$
- shapefiles of the activity must be included in the electronic submission on the CD's:
- the property boundaries and Surveyor General numbers of all the properties within 50m of the site;
- the exact position of each element of the activity as well as any other structures on the site;
- the position of services, including electricity supply cables (indicate above or underground), water supply pipelines, ⊳ boreholes, sewage pipelines, septic tanks, storm water infrastructure;
- servitudes indicating the purpose of the servitude;
- sensitive environmental elements on and within 100m of the site or sites (including the relevant buffers as prescribed by the competent authority) including (but not limited thereto):
 - Rivers and wetlands; 0
 - the 1:100 and 1:50 year flood line; 0
 - ridges; 0
 - cultural and historical features: 0
 - areas with indigenous vegetation (even if it is degraded or infested with alien species);
- Where a watercourse is located on the site at least one cross section of the water course must be included (to allow the position of the relevant buffer from the bank to be clearly indicated)

FOR LOCALITY MAP (NOTE THIS IS ALSO INCLUDED IN THE APPLICATION FORM REQUIREMENTS)

- the scale of locality map must be at least 1:50 000. For linear activities of more than 25 kilometres, a smaller scale e.g. 1:250 000 can be used. The scale must be indicated on the map;
- the locality map and all other maps must be in colour;
- locality map must show property boundaries and numbers within 100m of the site, and for poultry and/or piggery, locality ⊳ map must show properties within 500m and prevailing or predominant wind direction;
- for gentle slopes the 1m contour intervals must be indicated on the map and whenever the slope of the site exceeds 1:10, the 500mm contours must be indicated on the map;
- areas with indigenous vegetation (even if it is degraded or infested with alien species); \triangleright
- locality map must show exact position of development site or sites;
- locality map showing and identifying (if possible) public and access roads; and
- the current land use as well as the land use zoning of each of the properties adjoining the site or sites.

7. SITE PHOTOGRAPHS

Colour photographs from the center of the site must be taken in at least the eight major compass directions with a description of each photograph. Photographs must be attached under the appropriate Appendix. It should be supplemented with additional photographs of relevant features on the site, where applicable.

8. FACILITY ILLUSTRATION

A detailed illustration of the activity must be provided at a scale of 1:200 for activities that include structures. The illustrations must be to scale and must represent a realistic image of the planned activity. The illustration must give a representative view of the activity to be attached in the appropriate Appendix.

SECTION B: DESCRIPTION OF RECEIVING ENVIRONMENT

Note: Complete Section B for the proposal and alternative(s) (if necessary)

Instructions for completion of Section B for linear activities

- 1) For linear activities (pipelines etc) it may be necessary to complete Section B for each section of the site that has a significantly different environment.
- 2) Indicate on a plan(s) the different environments identified
- 3) Complete Section B for each of the above areas identified
- 4) Attach to this form in a chronological order
- 5) Each copy of Section B must clearly indicate the corresponding sections of the route at the top of the next page.

Section B has been duplicated for sections of the route	0	times
Section B has been duplicated for sections of the foure	9	unico

Instructions for completion of Section B for location/route alternatives

- 1) For each location/route alternative identified the entire Section B needs to be completed
- 2) Each alterative location/route needs to be clearly indicated at the top of the next page
- 3) Attach the above documents in a chronological order

Section B has been duplicated for location/route alternatives N/A

(complete only when appropriate)

Instructions for completion of Section B when both location/route alternatives and linear activities are applicable for the application

Section B is to be completed and attachments order in the following way

- All significantly different environments identified for Alternative 1 is to be completed and attached in a chronological order; then
- All significantly different environments identified for Alternative 2 is to be completed and attached chronological order, etc.

Section B - Section of Route

N/A (complete only when appropriate for above)

Section B – Location/route Alternative No.

N/A (complete

(complete only when appropriate for above)

times

BULK WATER LINE SECTION 1: MOHLAKENG PIPELINE

1. PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Property description: (Including Physical Address and Farm name, portion etc.)	The proposed project is located between Randfontein and Westonaria and since it is a linear activity there are several properties – refer to the list attached in Appendix D This section of the bulk water line runs from Toekomsrus to the Mohlakeng area and is located along the R28 and R559. The Westergloor Reservoir site is located along the Mohlakeng Pipe line alignment.
---	---

2. ACTIVITY POSITION

Indicate the position of the activity using the latitude and longitude of the centre point of the site for each alternative site. The co-ordinates should be in decimal degrees. The degrees should have at least six decimals to ensure adequate accuracy. The projection that must be used in all cases is the WGS84 spheroid in a national or local projection.

In the case of linear activities:

Alte	rnative:	Latitude (S):	Longitude (E):
•	Starting point of the activity	26° 13' 24.72"	27° 42' 49.91"
•	Middle point of the activity	26° 12' 28.97"	27° 41' 39.42"
•	End point of the activity	26° 13' 52.48"	27° 41' 08.09"

For route alternatives that are longer than 500m, please provide co-ordinates taken every 250 meters along the route and attached in the appropriate Appendix

Addendum of route co-ordinates attached

Yes

The 21 digit Surveyor General code of each cadastral land parcel

Refer to the list of properties and the SG codes, attached in Appendix D

3. GRADIENT OF THE SITE

Indicate the general gradient of the site.

Flat 1:50 – 1:20 1:20 – 1:15 1:15 – 1:10 1:10 – 1:7,5 1:7,5 – 1:5 Steeper than 1:	Flat	1:50 – 1:20	1.20 - 1.15	1:15 – 1:10			Steeper than 1:5
--	------	-------------	-------------	-------------	--	--	------------------

4. LOCATION IN LANDSCAPE

Indicate the landform(s) that best describes the site.

Ridgeline	Plateau	Side slope of hill/ridge	Valley	Plain	Undulating plain/low hills	River front
-----------	---------	--------------------------	--------	-------	----------------------------------	----------------

5. GROUNDWATER, SOIL AND GEOLOGICAL STABILITY OF THE SITE

a) Is the site located on any of the following?

Shallow water table (less than 1.5m deep)		NO
Dolomite, sinkhole or doline areas	YES	
Seasonally wet soils (often close to water bodies)	YES	
Unstable rocky slopes or steep slopes with loose soil		NO

Dispersive soils (soils that dissolve in water)		NO	
Soils with high clay content (clay fraction more than 40%)		NO	
Any other unstable soil or geological feature		NO	
An area sensitive to erosion	YES		

(Information in respect of the above will often be available at the planning sections of local authorities. Where it exists, the 1:50 000 scale Regional Geotechnical Maps prepared by Geological Survey may also be used).

b) are any caves located on the site(s)

If yes to above provide location details in t	terms of latitude and longitude and indicate location o	n site or route map(s)
Latitude (S):	Longitude (E):	,
0		0

c) are any caves located within a 300m radius of the site(s) If yes to above provide location details in terms of latitude and longitude and indicate location on site or route map(s) Latitude (S): Longitude (E):

d) are any sinkholes located within a 300m radius of the site(s)	NO
If yes to above provide location details in terms of latitude and longitude and indicate location or	site or route map(s)
Latitude (S): Longitude (E):	
0	0

If any of the answers to the above are "YES" or "unsure", specialist input may be requested by the Department

6. AGRICULTURE

Does the site have high potential agriculture as contemplated in the Gauteng Agricultural Potential Atlas (GAPA 4)?

YES	

NO

NO

0

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies in respect of the above.

7. GROUNDCOVER

To be noted that the location of all identified rare or endangered species or other elements should be accurately indicated on the site plan(s).

Indicate the types of groundcover present on the site and include the estimated percentage found on site

Natural veld - good	Natural veld with	Natural veld with	Veld dominated	Landscaped
condition	scattered aliens	heavy alien infestation	by alien species	(vegetation)
% = %	% = %	% =	% = 30%	% =
Sport field % =	Cultivated land % =	Paved surface (hard landscaping) % = 30%	Building or other structure % =	Bare soil % = 40%

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the groundcover and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies.

Are there any rare or endangered flora or fauna species (including red list species) present on the site	NO
If YES, specify and explain:	
N/A	
Are there any rare or endangered flora or fauna species (including red list species) present	NO
within a 200m (if within urban area as defined in the Regulations) or within 600m (if outside the urban area as defined in the Regulations) radius of the site.	
If YES, specify and explain:	
N/A	
Are there any special or sensitive habitats or other natural features present on the site? If YES, specify and explain:	YES
A drainage area/ wetland was identified along this section of the route.	
Was a specialist consulted to assist with completing this section	YES

28

If yes complete specialist de	tails						
Name of the specialist:		Johannes Maree – Flori Scientific Services					
Qualification(s) of the specia	Pri Sci Nat	Pri Sci Nat					
Postal address:		PO Box 7222, Modimolle					
Postal code:		0510					
Telephone:	N/A			Cell:	082	564 1211	
E-mail: johannes@flori.co.za		nnes@flori.co.za		Fax:	N/A		
Are any further specialist studies recommended by the special			cialist?				NO
If YES, specify: N/A							
If YES, is such a report(s) attached?							NO
If YES list the specialist reports attached below							
N/A							
Signature of specialist:			Date:				

Please note; If more than one specialist was consulted to assist with the filling in of this section then this table must be appropriately duplicated

8. LAND USE CHARACTER OF SURROUNDING AREA

ſ

Using the associated number of the relevant current land use or prominent feature from the table below, fill in the position of these land-uses in the vacant blocks below which represent a 500m radius around the site

1. Vacant land	2. River, stream, wetland	3. Nature conservation area	4. Public open space	5. Koppie or ridge
6. Dam or reservoir	7. Agriculture	 Low density residential 	 Medium to high density residential 	10. Informal residential
11. Old age home	12. Retail	13. Offices	14. Commercial & warehousing	15. Light industrial
16. Heavy industrial ^{AN}	17. Hospitality facility	18. Church	19. Education facilities	20. Sport facilities
21. Golf course/polo fields	22. Airport ^N	23. Train station or shunting yard ^N	24. Railway line ^N	25. Major road (4 lanes or more) ^N
26. Sewage treatment plant ^A	27. Landfill or waste treatment site ^A	28. Historical building	29. Graveyard	30. Archeological site
31. Open cast mine	32. Underground mine	33.Spoil heap or slimes dam ^A	34. Small Holdings	
Other land uses (describe):				

NOTE: Each block represents an area of 250m X 250m, if your proposed development is larger than this please use the appropriate number and orientation of hashed blocks

			NORTH			
	14, 15	14, 15	14	9	9	
	14, 15	14, 15	1, 14	9	9	
WEST	1	1		1, 9	1, 9	EAST
	1	1	1, 9	1, 9	1, 9	
	1	1	1, 9	1, 9	1, 9	
			SOUTH			

Note: More than one (1) Land-use may be indicated in a block

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the land use character of the area and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies. Specialist reports that look at health & air quality and noise impacts may be required for any feature above and in particular those features marked with an "^{A"} and with an "^{N"} respectively.

Have specialist reports been attached	YES	
If yes indicate the type of reports below		
Biodiversity & Aquatic Assessment		
Heritage Impact Assessment		

9. SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONTEXT

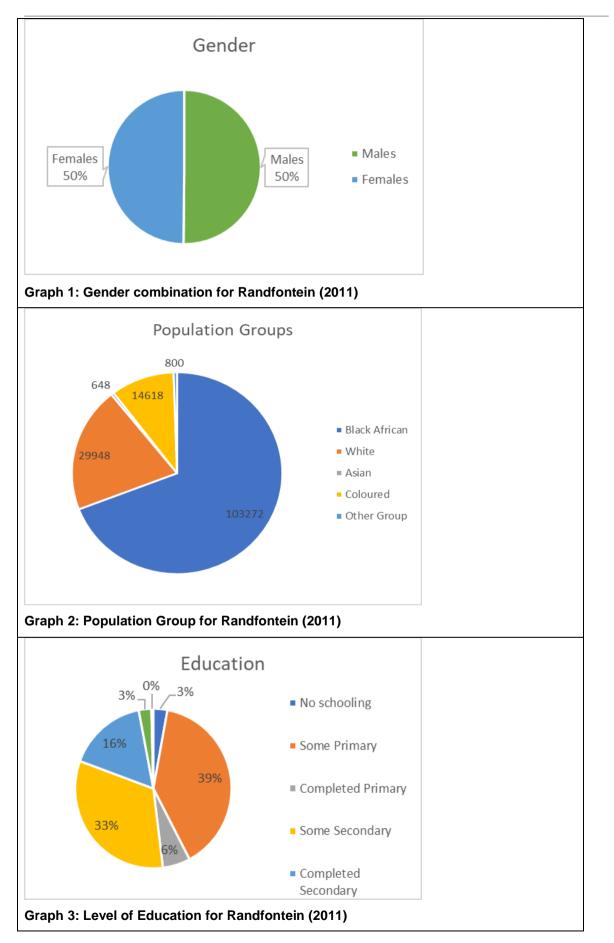
Describe the existing social and economic characteristics of the area and the community condition as baseline information to assess the potential social, economic and community impacts.

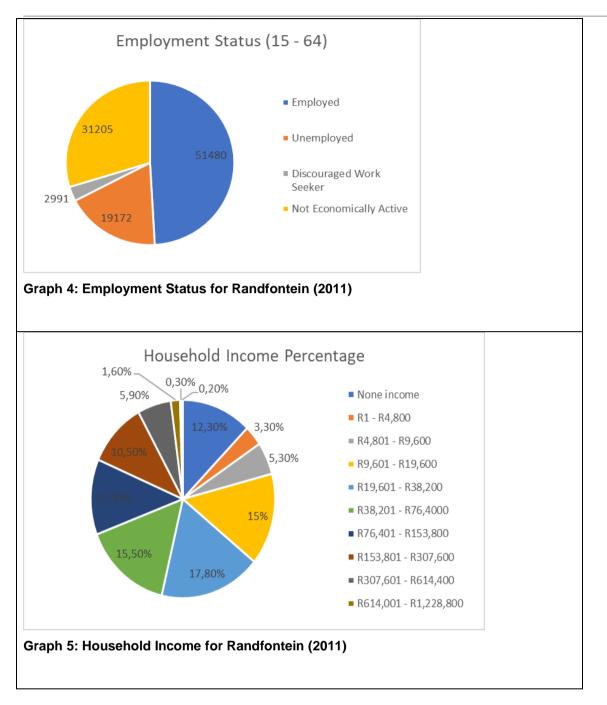
The socio-economic description is mainly based on the Randfontein Census 2011 data (http://www.statssa.gov.za/).

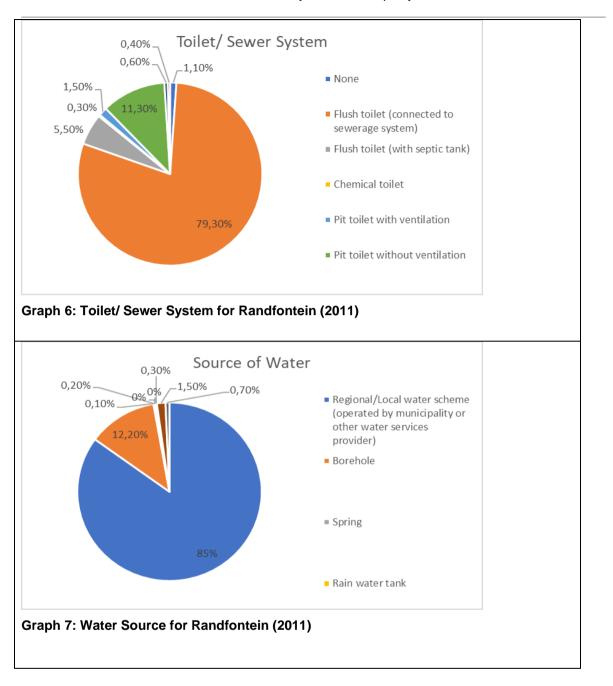
According to the Census Data (2011), Randfontein has a population of approximately 149 286. The majority of the population is Black African with approximately 39% of the population with some primary education and 33 % of the population with some secondary education. Approximately 50% of the population is employed but the majority of the population earns an income of R150 000 or less per year. The population of Randfontein is reliant on the local municipality to provide water and a proper sewer system, there is only a handful of the population that either has a borehole or their own sewer system. Proper services provided by the municipality is therefore essential. The population data are comprised of the following and presented in the graphs below; Gender, Population Group, Education, Household Income, Water Source and Sewer System (Toilet Facilities).

Please note that this section is the same for the entire project and will therefore not be repeated for each section of the route.

The Mohlakeng Section of the pipeline runs from Randfontein along the eastern boundary (R559) and western boundary (R28) of Mohlakeng. The Mohlakeng residential area is a formal residential township with smaller patches that are still informal township. The residential areas are mostly medium to lower income areas and currently the majority of the area is serviced with both bulk water and sewer lines.







10. CULTURAL/HISTORICAL FEATURES

Please be advised that if section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act 25 of 1999 is applicable to your proposal or alternatives, then you are requested to furnish this Department with written comment from the South African Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA) – Attach comment in appropriate annexure

38. (1) Subject to the provisions of subsections (7), (8) and (9), any person who intends to undertake a development categorised as-

(a) the construction of a road, wall, powerline, pipeline, canal or other similar form of linear development or barrier exceeding 300m in length;

(b) the construction of a bridge or similar structure exceeding 50m in length;

(c) any development or other activity which will change the character of a site-

- (i) exceeding 5 000 m2 in extent; or
- (ii) involving three or more existing erven or subdivisions thereof; or
- (iii) involving three or more erven or divisions thereof which have been consolidated within the past five years; or
 (iv) the costs of which will exceed a sum set in terms of regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources authority:

33

(d) the re-zoning of a site exceeding 10 000 m2 in extent; or

(e) any other category of development provided for in regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources authority, must at the very earliest stages of initiating such a development, notify the responsible heritage resources authority and furnish it with details regarding the location, nature and extent of the proposed development.

Are there any signs of culturally (aesthetic, social, spiritual, environmental) or historical	у
significant elements, as defined in section 2 of the National Heritage Resources Act,	
1999, (Act No. 25 of 1999), including archaeological or palaeontological sites, on or close	se
(within 20m) to the site?	
If YES, explain:	
N/A	

NO

If uncertain, the Department may request that specialist input be provided to establish whether there is such a feature(s) present on or close to the site.

Briefly explain the findings of the specialist if one was already appointed:

The Heritage Impact Assessment was conducted by Leonie Marais Heritage Practitioner (September 2020) and according to the findings there are no heritage sites located in the development area.

Will any building or structure older than 60 years be affected in any way?

Is it necessary to apply for a permit in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999)?

If yes, please attached the comments from SAHRA in the appropriate Appendix

BULK WATER LINE SECTION 2: RANDFONTEIN PIPELINE

1. PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Property description:

(Including Physical Address and Farm name, portion etc.)

The proposed project is located between Randfontein and Westonaria and since it is a linear activity there are several properties – refer to the list attached in Appendix D This section of the bulk water line runs from Randfontein,

along the R41 towards Wheatlands and from there in a southern direction towards Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings.

This section of the pipeline also includes the construction of the pump stations and the following reservoirs and associated water towers:

- Droogheuwel Reservoir site;
- Dan Tloome Reservoir site;
- Finsbury Reservoir site; and
- Montrose Reservoir site

2. ACTIVITY POSITION

Indicate the position of the activity using the latitude and longitude of the centre point of the site for each alternative site. The co-ordinates should be in decimal degrees. The degrees should have at least six decimals to ensure adequate accuracy. The projection that must be used in all cases is the WGS84 spheroid in a national or local projection.

In the case of linear activities: Alternative:

- Starting point of the activity
- Middle point of the activity
- End point of the activity

Latitude (S):	Longitude (E):
26° 10' 46.21"	27° 42' 29.63"
26° 10' 23.80"	27° 39' 14.70"
26° 13' 34.18"	27° 38' 06.49"

For route alternatives that are longer than 500m, please provide co-ordinates taken every 250 meters along the route and attached in the appropriate Appendix

Addendum of route co-ordinates attached



The 21 digit Surveyor General code of each cadastral land parcel

Refer to the list of properties and the SG codes, attached in Appendix D

3. GRADIENT OF THE SITE

Indicate the general gradient of the site.

Flat	1:50 - 1:20	1:20 – 1:15	1:15 – 1:10	1:10 – 1:7,5	1:7,5 – 1:5	Steeper than 1:5
------	-------------	-------------	-------------	--------------	-------------	------------------

4. LOCATION IN LANDSCAPE

Indicate the landform(s) that best describes the site.

Ridgeline	Plateau	Side slope of hill/ridge	Valley	Plain	Undulating plain/low hills	River front
-----------	---------	--------------------------	--------	-------	----------------------------------	----------------

5. GROUNDWATER, SOIL AND GEOLOGICAL STABILITY OF THE SITE

a) Is the site located on any of the following?		
Shallow water table (less than 1.5m deep)		NO
Dolomite, sinkhole or doline areas	YES	
Seasonally wet soils (often close to water bodies)	YES	
Unstable rocky slopes or steep slopes with loose soil		NO
Dispersive soils (soils that dissolve in water)		NO
Soils with high clay content (clay fraction more than 40%)		NO
Any other unstable soil or geological feature		NO
An area sensitive to erosion	YES	

(Information in respect of the above will often be available at the planning sections of local authorities. Where it exists, the 1:50 000 scale Regional Geotechnical Maps prepared by Geological Survey may also be used).

 b) are any caves located on the site(s) If yes to above provide location details in t Latitude (S): 	terms of latitude and longitude and indicate location on Longitude (E):	NO site or route map(s)
0		0
c) are any caves located within a 300m ra If yes to above provide location details in t Latitude (S):	dius of the site(s) terms of latitude and longitude and indicate location on Longitude (E):	NO site or route map(s)
0		0
Latitude (S):	n radius of the site(s) terms of latitude and longitude and indicate location on Longitude (E):	NO site or route map(s)
0		0

If any of the answers to the above are "YES" or "unsure", specialist input may be requested by the Department

6. AGRICULTURE

Does the site have high potential agriculture as contemplated in the Gauteng Agricultural Potential Atlas (GAPA 4)?

YES	

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies in respect of the above.

7. GROUNDCOVER

To be noted that the location of all identified rare or endangered species or other elements should be accurately indicated on the site plan(s).

Indicate the types of groundcover present on the site and include the estimated percentage found on site

Natural veld - good	Natural veld with	Natural veld with	Veld dominated by	Landscaped
condition	scattered aliens	heavy alien infestation	alien species	(vegetation)
% = %	% = 30%	% =	% =	% =
Sport field % =	Cultivated land % =	Paved surface (hard landscaping) % = 10%	Building or other structure % =	Bare soil % = 60%

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the groundcover and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies.

Are there any rare or endangered flora or fauna species (including red list species) present on the site

NO

If YES, specify and explain:

N/A

Are there any rare or endangered within a 200m (if within urban area the urban area as defined in the R	a as defined in the Regu	lations) or within 600m (if			NO
If YES, specify and explain:			I		
N/A					
Are there any special or sensitive If YES, specify and explain:		•		YES	
A drainage area/ wetland w	as identified along	this section of the rol	ute.		
Was a specialist consulted to assi If yes complete specialist details	st with completing this s	ection		YES	
Name of the specialist:	Johannes Maree – Flori Scientific Services				
Qualification(s) of the specialist:					
Postal address:	PO Box 7222, N	PO Box 7222, Modimolle			
Postal code:	0510				
Telephone: N/A		Ce	I: 082	564 1211	
E-mail: joha	annes@flori.co.za	Fax	< N/A		
Are any further specialist studies r	ecommended by the sp	ecialist?			NO
If YES, specify: N/A					
If YES, is such a report(s) attache	d?				NO
If YES list the specialist reports at	tached below				
N/A					
Signature of specialist:		Date:			

Please note; If more than one specialist was consulted to assist with the filling in of this section then this table must be appropriately duplicated

8. LAND USE CHARACTER OF SURROUNDING AREA

Using the associated number of the relevant current land use or prominent feature from the table below, fill in the position of these land-uses in the vacant blocks below which represent a 500m radius around the site

1. Vacant land	2. River, stream, wetland	3. Nature conservation area	4. Public open space	5. Koppie or ridge
6. Dam or reservoir	7. Agriculture	 Low density residential 	 Medium to high density residential 	10. Informal residential
11. Old age home	12. Retail	13. Offices	14. Commercial & warehousing	15. Light industrial
16. Heavy industrial ^{AN}	17. Hospitality facility	18. Church	19. Education facilities	20. Sport facilities
21. Golf course/polo fields	22. Airport ^N	23. Train station or shunting yard ^N	24. Railway line ^N	25. Major road (4 lanes or more) ^N
26. Sewage treatment plant ^A	27. Landfill or waste treatment site ^A	28. Historical building	29. Graveyard	30. Archeological site
31. Open cast mine	32. Underground mine	33.Spoil heap or slimes dam ^A	34. Small Holdings	
Other land uses (describe):				

NOTE: Each block represents an area of 250m X 250m, if your proposed development is larger than this please use the appropriate number and orientation of hashed blocks

			NORTH			
	34	34	14	8, 9	8, 9	
	34	34	1, 14	8, 9	8, 9, 14	
WEST	1	1		8, 9	8, 9, 33	EAST
	1	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2, 14	14, 33	
	34	34	1, 8, 34	14	1, 14	
			SOUTH			

Note: More than one (1) Land-use may be indicated in a block

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the land use character of the area and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies. Specialist reports that look at health & air quality and noise impacts may be required for any feature above and in particular those features marked with an "^{A"} and with an "^{N"} respectively.

Have specialist reports been attached	YES	
If yes indicate the type of reports below		
Biodiversity & Aquatic Assessment		
Heritage Impact Assessment		

9. SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONTEXT

Describe the existing social and economic characteristics of the area and the community condition as baseline information to assess the potential social, economic and community impacts.

The socio-economic description is mainly based on the Randfontein Census 2011 data (http://www.statssa.gov.za/).

The Randfontein route alignment runs through various communities starting within the town of Randfontein and running along one of the main access roads, the R41. This section is characterized by commercial and industrial activities as well as residential areas. The pipeline leaves Randfontein and runs through agricultural holdings which varies from well maintained residential areas to areas that are characterized by informal settlers, commercial activities and shows some degradation. A section of the pipeline traverses an open field that is also characterized by a watercourse (pan) located more or less in the middle of this space.

10. CULTURAL/HISTORICAL FEATURES

Please be advised that if section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act 25 of 1999 is applicable to your proposal or alternatives, then you are requested to furnish this Department with written comment from the South African Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA) – Attach comment in appropriate annexure

(c) any development or other activity which will change the character of a site-

(i) exceeding 5 000 m2 in extent; or

(ii) involving three or more existing erven or subdivisions thereof; or

^{38. (1)} Subject to the provisions of subsections (7), (8) and (9), any person who intends to undertake a development categorised as-

⁽a) the construction of a road, wall, powerline, pipeline, canal or other similar form of linear development or barrier exceeding 300m in length;

⁽b) the construction of a bridge or similar structure exceeding 50m in length;

 (iii) involving three or more erven or divisions thereof which have been consolidated within the past five years; or
 (iv) the costs of which will exceed a sum set in terms of regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources authority;

(d) the re-zoning of a site exceeding 10 000 m2 in extent; or

(e) any other category of development provided for in regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources authority, must at the very earliest stages of initiating such a development, notify the responsible heritage resources authority and furnish it with details regarding the location, nature and extent of the proposed development.

Are there any signs of culturally (aesthetic, social, spiritual, environmental) or historically significant elements, as defined in section 2 of the National Heritage Resources Act,	NO
1999, (Act No. 25 of 1999), including archaeological or palaeontological sites, on or close (within 20m) to the site?	
If YES, explain:	
N/A	

If uncertain, the Department may request that specialist input be provided to establish whether there is such a feature(s) present on or close to the site.

Briefly explain the findings of the specialist if one was already appointed:

The Heritage Impact Assessment was conducted by Leonie Marais Heritage Practitioner (September 2020) and according to the findings there are no heritage sites located in the development area.

Will any building or structure older than 60 years be affected in any way?

Is it necessary to apply for a permit in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999)?

NO
NO

If yes, please attached the comments from SAHRA in the appropriate Appendix

BULK WATER LINE SECTION 2: RANDFONTEIN PIPELINE – Alternative A_1

1. PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Property description: (Including Physical Address and Farm name, portion etc.) The proposed project is located between Randfontein and Westonaria and since it is a linear activity there are several properties – refer to the list attached in Appendix D This alignment was the original alignment suggested (shortest route) by the engineers but on closer inspection it was noted that this alternative will cross a wetland and CBA. This alternative runs east west from Randfontein towards Wheatland Agricultural Holdings along the R41 towards the Droogheuwel Reservoir, from there it runs south towards Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings where it connects with the Finsbury Reservoir and the Montrose Reservoir.

2. ACTIVITY POSITION

Indicate the position of the activity using the latitude and longitude of the centre point of the site for each alternative site. The co-ordinates should be in decimal degrees. The degrees should have at least six decimals to ensure adequate accuracy. The projection that must be used in all cases is the WGS84 spheroid in a national or local projection.

In the case of linear activities: Alternative:

Starting point of the activity Middle point of the activity End point of the activity

Latitude (S):	Longitude (E):
26° 10' 25.39"	27° 39' 15.92"
26° 10' 28.83"	27° 37' 48.66"
26° 12' 56.71"	27° 38' 17.10"

For route alternatives that are longer than 500m, please provide co-ordinates taken every 250 meters along the route and attached in the appropriate Appendix

Addendum of route co-ordinates attached

Yes

The 21 digit Surveyor General code of each cadastral land parcel

Refer to the list of properties and the SG codes, attached in Appendix D

3. GRADIENT OF THE SITE

Indicate the general gradient of the site.

Flat 1:50 – 1:20	1:20 – 1:15	1:15 – 1:10	1:10 – 1:7,5	1:7,5 – 1:5	Steeper than 1:5
-------------------------	-------------	-------------	--------------	-------------	------------------

40

4. LOCATION IN LANDSCAPE

Indicate the landform(s) that best describes the site.

Ridgeline	Plateau	Side slope of hill/ridge	Valley	Plain	Undulating plain/low hills	River front	
-----------	---------	--------------------------	--------	-------	----------------------------------	----------------	--

5. GROUNDWATER, SOIL AND GEOLOGICAL STABILITY OF THE SITE

a) Is the site located on any of the following?

Shallow water table (less than 1.5m deep)		NO
Dolomite, sinkhole or doline areas	YES	
Seasonally wet soils (often close to water bodies)		NO
Unstable rocky slopes or steep slopes with loose soil		NO
Dispersive soils (soils that dissolve in water)		NO
Soils with high clay content (clay fraction more than 40%)		NO
Any other unstable soil or geological feature		NO
An area sensitive to erosion	YES	

(Information in respect of the above will often be available at the planning sections of local authorities. Where it exists, the 1:50 000 scale Regional Geotechnical Maps prepared by Geological Survey may also be used).

b) are any caves located		NO
If yes to above provide lo Latitude (S):	ocation details in terms of latitude and long Longitude (E):	gitude and indicate location on site or route map(s)
	0	0
, ,	within a 300m radius of the site(s)	NO
Latitude (S):	Longitude (E):	gitude and indicate location on site or route map(s)
	0	0
, .	ated within a 300m radius of the site(s) ocation details in terms of latitude and long Longitude (E):	gitude and indicate location on site or route map(s)
	0	0

If any of the answers to the above are "YES" or "unsure", specialist input may be requested by the Department

6. AGRICULTURE

Does the site have high potential agriculture as contemplated in the Gauteng Agricultural Potential Atlas (GAPA 4)?

Please note:	The Department ma	y request specialist in	put/studies in resp	pect of the above.

7. GROUNDCOVER

To be noted that the location of all identified rare or endangered species or other elements should be accurately indicated on the site plan(s).

Indicate the types of groundcover present on the site and include the estimated percentage found on site

Natural veld - good condition % = %	Natural veld with scattered aliens % = %	Natural veld with heavy alien infestation % = 20%	Veld dominated by alien species % =	Landscaped (vegetation) % =
Sport field % =	Cultivated land % =	Paved surface (hard landscaping) % = %	Building or other structure % =	Bare soil % = 80%

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the groundcover and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies.

Are there any rare or endangered flora or fauna species (including red list species) present on the site



YES

If YES, specify and explain:

N/A

Are there any rare or endangered flora or fauna species (including red list species) present within a 200m (if within urban area as defined in the Regulations) or within 600m (if outside the urban area as defined in the Regulations) radius of the site.

NO

If YES, specify and explain:		
N/A		
Are there any special or sensitive I	habitats or other natural features present on the site? YES	
If YES, specify and explain:		
	as identified along this section of the route.	
	×	
Was a specialist consulted to assis	st with completing this section YES	
If yes complete specialist details		
Name of the specialist:	Johannes Maree – Flori Scientific Services	
Qualification(s) of the specialist:	Pri Sci Nat	
Postal address:	PO Box 7222, Modimolle	
Postal code:	0510	
Telephone: N/A	Cell: 082 564 1211	
E-mail: joha	annes@flori.co.za Fax: N/A	
Are any further specialist studies re	ecommended by the specialist? NO	
If YES, specify: N/A		
If YES, is such a report(s) attached?		
If YES list the specialist reports att	ached below	
N/A		
	-	
Signature of specialist:	Date:	

Please note; If more than one specialist was consulted to assist with the filling in of this section then this table must be appropriately duplicated

8. LAND USE CHARACTER OF SURROUNDING AREA

Using the associated number of the relevant current land use or prominent feature from the table below, fill in the position of these land-uses in the vacant blocks below which represent a 500m radius around the site

1. Vacant land	2. River, stream, wetland	3. Nature conservation area	4. Public open space	5. Koppie or ridge
6. Dam or reservoir	7. Agriculture	 Low density residential 	 Medium to high density residential 	10. Informal residential
11. Old age home	12. Retail	13. Offices	14. Commercial & warehousing	15. Light industrial
16. Heavy industrial ^{AN}	17. Hospitality facility	18. Church	19. Education facilities	20. Sport facilities
21. Golf course/polo fields	22. Airport ^N	23. Train station or shunting yard ^N	24. Railway line ^N	25. Major road (4 lanes or more) ^N
26. Sewage treatment plant ^A	27. Landfill or waste treatment site ^A	28. Historical building	29. Graveyard	30. Archeological site
31. Open cast mine	32. Underground mine	33.Spoil heap or slimes dam ^A	34. Small Holdings	
Other land uses (describe):				

NOTE: Each block represents an area of 250m X 250m, if your proposed development is larger than this please use the appropriate number and orientation of hashed blocks

	1, 34	1, 34	34	34	1	
WEST	1, 34	1, 34	34	34	1	
11201	1, 34	1, 34		1, 34	1, 34	EAST
	1, 2	1, 2	1, 34	1, 2	1, 2	

NORTH

34	34	34	34	34

```
SOUTH
```

Note: More than one (1) Land-use may be indicated in a block

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the land use character of the area and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies. Specialist reports that look at health & air quality and noise impacts may be required for any feature above and in particular those features marked with an "^A" and with an "^N" respectively.

Have specialist reports been attached	YES
If yes indicate the type of reports below	
Biodiversity & Aquatic Assessment	
Heritage Impact Assessment	

9. SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONTEXT

Describe the existing social and economic characteristics of the area and the community condition as baseline information to assess the potential social, economic and community impacts.

The socio-economic description is mainly based on the Randfontein Census 2011 data (http://www.statssa.gov.za/).

The Randfontein route alignment runs through various communities starting within the town of Randfontein and running along one of the main access roads, the R41. This section is characterized by commercial and industrial activities as well as residential areas. The pipeline leaves Randfontein and runs through agricultural holdings which varies from well-maintained residential areas to areas that are characterized by informal settlers, commercial activities and shows some degradation.

10. CULTURAL/HISTORICAL FEATURES

Please be advised that if section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act 25 of 1999 is applicable to your proposal or alternatives, then you are requested to furnish this Department with written comment from the South African Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA) – Attach comment in appropriate annexure

38. (1) Subject to the provisions of subsections (7), (8) and (9), any person who intends to undertake a development categorised as-

(a) the construction of a road, wall, powerline, pipeline, canal or other similar form of linear development or barrier exceeding 300m in length;

(b) the construction of a bridge or similar structure exceeding 50m in length;

(c) any development or other activity which will change the character of a site-

(i) exceeding 5 000 m2 in extent; or

(ii) involving three or more existing erven or subdivisions thereof; or

 (iii) involving three or more erven or divisions thereof which have been consolidated within the past five years; or
 (iv) the costs of which will exceed a sum set in terms of regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources authority;

43

(d) the re-zoning of a site exceeding 10 000 m2 in extent; or

(e) any other category of development provided for in regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources authority, must at the very earliest stages of initiating such a development, notify the responsible heritage resources authority and furnish it with details regarding the location, nature and extent of the proposed development.

Are there any signs of culturally (aesthetic, social, spiritual, environmental) or historically significant elements, as defined in section 2 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999, (Act No. 25 of 1999), including archaeological or palaeontological sites, on or close (within 20m) to the site? If YES, explain:

NO

N/A

If uncertain, the Department may request that specialist input be provided to establish whether there is such a feature(s) present on or close to the site.

Briefly explain the findings of the specialist if one was already appointed:

The Heritage Impact Assessment was conducted by Leonie Marais Heritage Practitioner (September 2020) and according to the findings there are no heritage sites located in the development area.

Will any building or structure older than 60 years be affected in any way? Is it necessary to apply for a permit in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999)?

NO
NO

If yes, please attached the comments from SAHRA in the appropriate Appendix

BULK WATER LINE SECTION 2: RANDFONTEIN PIPELINE – Alternative A_2

1. PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Property description: (Including Physical Address and Farm name, portion etc.) The proposed project is located between Randfontein and Westonaria and since it is a linear activity there are several properties – refer to the list attached in Appendix D This is a second alternative that was considered for the section of the Randfontein Pipeline Route between the Wheatland Agricultural Holdings and the Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings. This alternative follows the same alignment as the Randfontein Pipeline Route but instead of crossing over the wetland areas (Lazar Avenue south) it takes a detour along the Wheatland Agricultural Holdings and follows Road 7 and Road 6 in a southern direction until it meets up with the original Randfontein Pipeline Route Alignment on 1st Road and ends at the Montrose Reservoir.

2. ACTIVITY POSITION

Indicate the position of the activity using the latitude and longitude of the centre point of the site for each alternative site. The co-ordinates should be in decimal degrees. The degrees should have at least six decimals to ensure adequate accuracy. The projection that must be used in all cases is the WGS84 spheroid in a national or local projection.

In the case of linear activities:

Alternative:

- Starting point of the activity
- Middle point of the activity
- End point of the activity

Latitude (S	5):	Longitude (E):
26° 11' 02.8	83"	27° 38' 49.62"
26° 14' 42.4	42"	27° 38' 04.02"
26° 12' 08.8	83"	27° 38' 29.64"

For route alternatives that are longer than 500m, please provide co-ordinates taken every 250 meters along the route and attached in the appropriate Appendix

Addendum of route co-ordinates attached

Yes

The 21 digit Surveyor General code of each cadastral land parcel

Refer to the list of properties and the SG codes, attached in Appendix D

3. GRADIENT OF THE SITE

Indicate the general gradient of the site.

4. LOCATION IN LANDSCAPE

Indicate the landform(s) that best describes the site.

Ridgeline	Plateau	Side slope of hill/ridge	Valley	Plain	Undulating plain/low hills	River front
-----------	---------	--------------------------	--------	-------	----------------------------------	----------------

5. GROUNDWATER, SOIL AND GEOLOGICAL STABILITY OF THE SITE

a) Is the site located on any of the following?		
Shallow water table (less than 1.5m deep)		NO
Dolomite, sinkhole or doline areas	YES	
Seasonally wet soils (often close to water bodies)	YES	
Unstable rocky slopes or steep slopes with loose soil		NO
Dispersive soils (soils that dissolve in water)		NO
Soils with high clay content (clay fraction more than 40%)		NO
Any other unstable soil or geological feature		NO
An area sensitive to erosion	YES	

(Information in respect of the above will often be available at the planning sections of local authorities. Where it exists, the 1:50 000 scale Regional Geotechnical Maps prepared by Geological Survey may also be used).

 b) are any caves located on the site(s) If yes to above provide location details in Latitude (S): 	terms of latitude and longitude and indicate location on site or route map(s) Longitude (E):
0	0
c) are any caves located within a 300m ra If yes to above provide location details in Latitude (S):	adius of the site(s) NO terms of latitude and longitude and indicate location on site or route map(s) Longitude (E):
0	0
d) are any sinkholes located within a 300 If yes to above provide location details in Latitude (S):	m radius of the site(s) NO terms of latitude and longitude and indicate location on site or route map(s) Longitude (E):
0	0

If any of the answers to the above are "YES" or "unsure", specialist input may be requested by the Department

6. AGRICULTURE

Does the site have high potential agriculture as contemplated in the Gauteng Agricultural Potential Atlas (GAPA 4)?

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies in respect of the above.

7. GROUNDCOVER

To be noted that the location of all identified rare or endangered species or other elements should be accurately indicated on the site plan(s).

Indicate the types of groundcover present on the site and include the estimated percentage found on site

Natural veld - good condition % = %	Natural veld with scattered aliens % = %	Natural veld with heavy alien infestation % = 20%	Veld dominated by alien species % =	Landscaped (vegetation) % =
Sport field % =	Cultivated land % =	Paved surface (hard landscaping) % = %	Building or other structure % =	Bare soil % = 80%

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the groundcover and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies.

Are there any rare or endangered flora or fauna species (including red list species) present on the site

NO

YES

If YES, specify and explain:

N/A

Are there any rare or endangered flora or fauna species (including red list species) present within a 200m (if within urban area as defined in the Regulations) or within 600m (if outside the urban area as defined in the Regulations) radius of the site.					NO
If YES, specify and explain:			L		
N/A					
Are there any special or sensitive If YES, specify and explain:				YES	
A drainage area/ wetland w	as identified along	this section of the rol	ute.		
Was a specialist consulted to assi If yes complete specialist details	st with completing this s	ection		YES	
Name of the specialist:	Johannes Maree	e – Flori Scientific Ser	vices		
Qualification(s) of the specialist: Pri Sci Nat					
Postal address:					
Postal code:	0510				
Telephone: N/A		Cel	l: 082	564 1211	
E-mail: joha	annes@flori.co.za	Fax	c N/A		
Are any further specialist studies i	ecommended by the sp	ecialist?			NO
If YES, specify: N/A					
If YES, is such a report(s) attached? NO			NO		
If YES list the specialist reports at	tached below				
N/A					
Signature of specialist:		Date:			

Please note; If more than one specialist was consulted to assist with the filling in of this section then this table must be appropriately duplicated

8. LAND USE CHARACTER OF SURROUNDING AREA

Using the associated number of the relevant current land use or prominent feature from the table below, fill in the position of these land-uses in the vacant blocks below which represent a 500m radius around the site

1. Vacant land	2. River, stream, wetland	3. Nature conservation area	4. Public open space	5. Koppie or ridge
6. Dam or reservoir	7. Agriculture	 Low density residential 	 Medium to high density residential 	10. Informal residential
11. Old age home	12. Retail	13. Offices	14. Commercial & warehousing	15. Light industrial
16. Heavy industrial ^{AN}	17. Hospitality facility	18. Church	19. Education facilities	20. Sport facilities
21. Golf course/polo fields	22. Airport ^N	23. Train station or shunting yard ^N	24. Railway line ^N	25. Major road (4 lanes or more) ^N
26. Sewage treatment plant ^A	27. Landfill or waste treatment site ^A	28. Historical building	29. Graveyard	30. Archeological site
31. Open cast mine	32. Underground mine	33.Spoil heap or slimes dam ^A	34. Small Holdings	
Other land uses (describe):				

NOTE: Each block represents an area of 250m X 250m, if your proposed development is larger than this please use the appropriate number and orientation of hashed blocks

			NORTH			
	1, 34	1, 34	34	34	1	
	1, 34	1, 34	34	34	1	-
WEST	1, 2	1, 2		1, 2	1, 2	EAST
	1, 2	1, 2	1	1, 2	1, 2	-
	34	34	34	34	34	
			SOUTH			-

Note: More than one (1) Land-use may be indicated in a block

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the land use character of the area and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies. Specialist reports that look at health & air quality and noise impacts may be required for any feature above and in particular those features marked with an "^A" and with an "^N" respectively.

Have specialist reports been attached	YES	
If yes indicate the type of reports below		
Biodiversity & Aquatic Assessment		
Heritage Impact Assessment		

9. SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONTEXT

Describe the existing social and economic characteristics of the area and the community condition as baseline information to assess the potential social, economic and community impacts.

The socio-economic description is mainly based on the Randfontein Census 2011 data (http://www.statssa.gov.za/).

The Randfontein route alignment runs through various communities starting within the town of Randfontein and running along one of the main access roads, the R41. This section is characterized by commercial and industrial activities as well as residential areas. The pipeline leaves Randfontein and runs through agricultural holdings which varies from well-maintained residential areas to areas that are characterized by informal settlers, commercial activities and shows some degradation.

10. CULTURAL/HISTORICAL FEATURES

Please be advised that if section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act 25 of 1999 is applicable to your proposal or alternatives, then you are requested to furnish this Department with written comment from the South African Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA) – Attach comment in appropriate annexure

38. (1) Subject to the provisions of subsections (7), (8) and (9), any person who intends to undertake a development categorised as-

(a) the construction of a road, wall, powerline, pipeline, canal or other similar form of linear development or barrier exceeding 300m in length;

(b) the construction of a bridge or similar structure exceeding 50m in length;

(c) any development or other activity which will change the character of a site-

(i) exceeding 5 000 m2 in extent; or

(ii) involving three or more existing erven or subdivisions thereof; or

(iii) involving three or more erven or divisions thereof which have been consolidated within the past five years; or
 (iv) the costs of which will exceed a sum set in terms of regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources authority;

(d) the re-zoning of a site exceeding 10 000 m2 in extent; or

48

(e) any other category of development provided for in regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources authority, must at the very earliest stages of initiating such a development, notify the responsible heritage resources authority and furnish it with details regarding the location, nature and extent of the proposed development.

Are there any signs of culturally (aesthetic, social, spiritual, environmental) or historically significant elements, as defined in section 2 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999, (Act No. 25 of 1999), including archaeological or palaeontological sites, on or close (within 20m) to the site? If YES, explain:

NO

N/A

If uncertain, the Department may request that specialist input be provided to establish whether there is such a feature(s) present on or close to the site.

Briefly explain the findings of the specialist if one was already appointed:

Heritage Impact Assessment was conducted by Leonie Marais Heritage Practitioner (September 2020) and according to the findings there are no heritage sites located in the development area.

Will any building or structure older than 60 years be affected in any way? Is it necessary to apply for a permit in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999)?

NO
NO

If yes, please attached the comments from SAHRA in the appropriate Appendix

BULK WATER LINE: WAGTERSKOP RESERVOIR AND PIPE LINE

1. PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Property description:

(Including Physical Address and Farm name, portion etc.)

The proposed project is located south of Westonaria in the Wagterskop Agricultural Holdings. The pipeline starts at the existing Wagterskop Reservoir and connects with the existing pipeline along the N12. The new Wagterskop Reservoir will be constructed next to the existing reservoir and on the same property.

Properties:

- Erven 1 Portion 43 of the Farm Elandsfontein 346 IQ
- Portion 7 of the Farm Elandsfontein 346 IQ

2. ACTIVITY POSITION

Indicate the position of the activity using the latitude and longitude of the centre point of the site for each alternative site. The co-ordinates should be in decimal degrees. The degrees should have at least six decimals to ensure adequate accuracy. The projection that must be used in all cases is the WGS84 spheroid in a national or local projection.

In the case of linear activities:

- Alternative:
 Latitud

 • Starting point of the activity
 26°21'
- Middle point of the activity
- End point of the activity

Latitude (S):	Longitude (E):
26°21' 15.12"	27°38' 05.07"
26°21' 30.18"	27°38' 07.58"
26°21' 45.14"	27°38' 09.24"

For route alternatives that are longer than 500m, please provide co-ordinates taken every 250 meters along the route and attached in the appropriate Appendix

Addendum of route co-ordinates attached



The 21 digit Surveyor General code of each cadastral land parcel

Refer to the list of properties and the SG codes, attached in Appendix D

3. GRADIENT OF THE SITE

Indicate the general gradient of the site.

Flat 1:50 – 1:20 1:20 – 1:15 1:15 – 1:10	1:10 – 1:7,5	1:7,5 – 1:5	Steeper than 1:5
--	--------------	-------------	------------------

4. LOCATION IN LANDSCAPE

Indicate the landform(s) that best describes the site.

Ridgeline P	Plateau	Side slope of hill/ridge	Valley	Plain	Undulating plain/low hills	River front
-------------	---------	-----------------------------	--------	-------	-------------------------------	----------------

5. GROUNDWATER, SOIL AND GEOLOGICAL STABILITY OF THE SITE

a) Is the site located on any of the following?

Shallow water table (less than 1.5m deep)

Dolomite, sinkhole or doline areas

Seasonally wet soils (often close to water bodies)

	NO
YES	
	NO

Unstable rocky slopes or steep slopes with loose soil		NO	
Dispersive soils (soils that dissolve in water)		NO	
Soils with high clay content (clay fraction more than 40%)		NO	
Any other unstable soil or geological feature		NO	
An area sensitive to erosion	YES		

(Information in respect of the above will often be available at the planning sections of local authorities. Where it exists, the 1:50 000 scale Regional Geotechnical Maps prepared by Geological Survey may also be used).

If yes to above provide lo Latitude (S):	cation details in	terms of latitude and longitude and indicate lo Longitude (E):	cation on site or route map(s)
	0		
c) are any caves located	within a 300m ra	dius of the site(s)	NO
If yes to above provide lo		terms of latitude and longitude and indicate lo	
If yes to above provide lo	cation details in		cation on site or route map(s)
If yes to above provide lo		terms of latitude and longitude and indicate lo	
If yes to above provide lo Latitude (S):	ocation details in	terms of latitude and longitude and indicate lo Longitude (E):	cation on site or route map(s)
d) are any sinkholes loca	ted within a 300r	terms of latitude and longitude and indicate lo Longitude (E):	cation on site or route map(s)

If any of the answers to the above are "YES" or "unsure", specialist input may be requested by the Department

6. AGRICULTURE

Does the site have high potential agriculture as contemplated in the Gauteng Agricultural Potential Atlas (GAPA 4)?

'ES	

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies in respect of the above.

7. GROUNDCOVER

To be noted that the location of all identified rare or endangered species or other elements should be accurately indicated on the site plan(s).

Indicate the types of groundcover present on the site and include the estimated percentage found on site

Natural veld - good	Natural veld with	Natural veld with	Veld dominated by	Landscaped
condition	scattered aliens	heavy alien infestation	alien species	(vegetation)
% = 70%	% = 30%	% = %	% =	% =
Sport field % =	Cultivated land % =	Paved surface (hard landscaping) % = %	Building or other structure % =	Bare soil % = %

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the groundcover and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies.

Are there any rare or endangered flora or fauna species (including red list species) present	
on the site	

If YES, specify and explain:

N/A

Are there any rare or endangered flora or fauna species (including red list species) present within a 200m (if within urban area as defined in the Regulations) or within 600m (if outside the urban area as defined in the Regulations) radius of the site.

NO

NO

If YES, specify and explain:		
N/A		
Are there any special or sensitive habitats or other natural features present on the site?	YES	

Are there any special or sensitive habitats or other natural features present on the site? If YES, specify and explain:

The route alignment runs along the ridge/ mountain up to the existing reservoir site.

	: - 4)/F0	
Was a specialist consulted t		with completing this se	ection			YES	
If yes complete specialist de	etails						
Name of the specialist:		Johannes Maree	 – Flori Scier 	ntific Servi	ces		
Qualification(s) of the specia	alist:	Pri Sci Nat					
Postal address:		PO Box 7222, Mo	odimolle				
Postal code:		0510					
Telephone:	N/A			Cell:	082 !	564 1211	
E-mail:	johar	nnes@flori.co.za		Fax:	N/A		
Are any further specialist stu	udies re	commended by the spe	cialist?				NO
If YES, specify: N/A							
If YES, is such a report(s) a	ttached	?					NO
If YES list the specialist repo	orts atta	ched below					
N/A							
Signature of specialist:			Date:			_	

Please note; If more than one specialist was consulted to assist with the filling in of this section then this table must be appropriately duplicated

8. LAND USE CHARACTER OF SURROUNDING AREA

Using the associated number of the relevant current land use or prominent feature from the table below, fill in the position of these land-uses in the vacant blocks below which represent a 500m radius around the site

1. Vacant land	2. River, stream, wetland	3. Nature conservation area	4. Public open space	5. Koppie or ridge
6. Dam or reservoir	7. Agriculture	 Low density residential 	 Medium to high density residential 	10. Informal residential
11. Old age home	12. Retail	13. Offices	14. Commercial & warehousing	15. Light industrial
16. Heavy industrial ^{AN}	17. Hospitality facility	18. Church	19. Education facilities	20. Sport facilities
21. Golf course/polo fields	22. Airport ^N	23. Train station or shunting yard ^N	24. Railway line ^N	25. Major road (4 lanes or more) ^N
26. Sewage treatment plant ^A	27. Landfill or waste treatment site ^A	28. Historical building	29. Graveyard	30. Archeological site
31. Open cast mine	32. Underground mine	33.Spoil heap or slimes dam ^A	34. Small Holdings	
Other land uses (describe):				

NOTE: Each block represents an area of 250m X 250m, if your proposed development is larger than this please use the appropriate number and orientation of hashed blocks

			NORTH			
	1	1	1	1	1	
	1, 25	1, 25	1, 25	1, 25	1, 25	
WEST	1, 9	5, 9		1, 5	1, 5	EAST
	1, 5	5	5	5	5	
	5	5	5	5	5	
			SOUTH			

Note: More than one (1) Land-use may be indicated in a block

52

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the land use character of the area and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies. Specialist reports that look at health & air quality and noise impacts may be required for any feature above and in particular those features marked with an "A" and with an "N" respectively.

Have specialist reports been attached	YES	
If yes indicate the type of reports below		
Biodiversity & Aquatic Assessment		
Heritage Impact Assessment		

SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONTEXT 9.

Describe the existing social and economic characteristics of the area and the community condition as baseline information to assess the potential social, economic and community impacts.

The socio-economic description is mainly based on the Randfontein Census 2011 data (http://www.statssa.gov.za/).

This section of the pipeline and the reservoir is located in an area that is dominated by natural features such as the ridge/ mountain and open grassland. The pipe line runs along the eastern boundary of Mountain View Estate which is a low to medium density residential area.

10. **CULTURAL/HISTORICAL FEATURES**

Please be advised that if section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act 25 of 1999 is applicable to your proposal or alternatives, then you are requested to furnish this Department with written comment from the South African Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA) - Attach comment in appropriate annexure

38. (1) Subject to the provisions of subsections (7), (8) and (9), any person who intends to undertake a development categorised as-

(a) the construction of a road, wall, powerline, pipeline, canal or other similar form of linear development or barrier exceeding 300m in length;

(b) the construction of a bridge or similar structure exceeding 50m in length;

- (c) any development or other activity which will change the character of a site-
 - (i) exceeding 5 000 m2 in extent; or
 - (ii) involving three or more existing erven or subdivisions thereof; or
 - (iii) involving three or more erven or divisions thereof which have been consolidated within the past five years; or (iv) the costs of which will exceed a sum set in terms of regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources
 - authority:

N/A

- (d) the re-zoning of a site exceeding 10 000 m2 in extent; or
- (e) any other category of development provided for in regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources authority, must at the very earliest stages of initiating such a development, notify the responsible heritage resources authority and furnish it with details regarding the location, nature and extent of the proposed development.

Are there any signs of culturally (aesthetic, social, spiritual, environmental) or historically significant elements, as defined in section 2 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999, (Act No. 25 of 1999), including archaeological or palaeontological sites, on or close (within 20m) to the site? If YES, explain:



If uncertain, the Department may request that specialist input be provided to establish whether there is such a feature(s) present on or close to the site.

Briefly explain the findings of the specialist if one was already appointed:	
No archaeological findings	
Will any building or structure older than 60 years be affected in any way?	NO
Is it necessary to apply for a permit in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act 1999	NO

ls of the National Heritage Resources Act, 19 (Act 25 of 1999)? If yes, please attached the comments from SAHRA in the appropriate Appendix

BULK WATER LINE: WATERPAN RESERVOIR & THUSANANG_SIMUNYE PIPE LINE

1. PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Property description: (Including Physical Address and Farm name, portion etc.)	The proposed project is located south-east of Westonaria in the Waterpan area. There are three parts to the pipeline, the first part is a supply pipeline from the Rand Water Pipeline along N12 to the reservoir on the hill (existing Waterpan Reservoir), the second part is a distribution pipeline from the new Waterpan reservoir to Simunye and the third part is a distribution pipeline from the new Waterpan reservoir to Thusanang The new Waterpan reservoir will be constructed next to the existing reservoir and will fall on the same property.
---	---

Refer to the list attached for the properties.

2. ACTIVITY POSITION

Indicate the position of the activity using the latitude and longitude of the centre point of the site for each alternative site. The co-ordinates should be in decimal degrees. The degrees should have at least six decimals to ensure adequate accuracy. The projection that must be used in all cases is the WGS84 spheroid in a national or local projection.

In the case of linear activities:

Alter	nati	ve:	

- Starting point of the activity
- Middle point of the activity
- End point of the activity

26°19' 57.33" 27°4	42' 05.78"
26°22' 15.52" 27°4	12' 12.46"
26°24' 25.64" 27°4	42' 15.71"

For route alternatives that are longer than 500m, please provide co-ordinates taken every 250 meters along the route and attached in the appropriate Appendix

Addendum of route co-ordinates attached

Latitude (S):

N/A

Longitude (E):

The 21 digit Surveyor General code of each cadastral land parcel

Refer to the list of properties and the SG codes, attached in Appendix D

3. GRADIENT OF THE SITE

Indicate the general gradient of the site.

Flat 1:50 – 1:	1:20 – 1:15	1:15 – 1:10	1:10 – 1:7,5	1:7,5 – 1:5	Steeper than 1:5
----------------	-------------	-------------	--------------	-------------	------------------

4. LOCATION IN LANDSCAPE

Indicate the landform(s) that best describes the site.

Ridgeline	Plateau	Side slope of hill/ridge	Valley	Plain	Undulating plain/low hills	River front
-----------	---------	-----------------------------	--------	-------	-------------------------------	----------------

5. GROUNDWATER, SOIL AND GEOLOGICAL STABILITY OF THE SITE

a) Is the site located on any of the following?

Shallow water table (less than 1.5m deep) Dolomite, sinkhole or doline areas

	NO
YES	

	NO
	NO
	NO
	NO
	NO
YES	
	YES

(Information in respect of the above will often be available at the planning sections of local authorities. Where it exists, the 1:50 000 scale Regional Geotechnical Maps prepared by Geological Survey may also be used).

b) are any caves locate If yes to above provide Latitude (S):	d on the site(s) location details in terms of latitude and longitud Longitude (E):	le and indicate location on site or route map(s)
\$ <i>t</i>	0	0
, ,	d within a 300m radius of the site(s) location details in terms of latitude and longitud Longitude (E):	le and indicate location on site or route map(s)
	°	0
	cated within a 300m radius of the site(s) location details in terms of latitude and longitud Longitude (E):	le and indicate location on site or route map(s)
	0	0

If any of the answers to the above are "YES" or "unsure", specialist input may be requested by the Department

6. AGRICULTURE

Does the site have high potential agriculture as contemplated in the Gauteng Agricultural Potential Atlas (GAPA 4)?

'ES	

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies in respect of the above.

7. GROUNDCOVER

To be noted that the location of all identified rare or endangered species or other elements should be accurately indicated on the site plan(s).

Indicate the types of groundcover present on the site and include the estimated percentage found on site

Natural veld - good	Natural veld with	Natural veld with	Veld dominated by	Landscaped
condition	scattered aliens	heavy alien infestation	alien species	(vegetation)
% = 50%	% = 30%	% = %	% =	% =
Sport field % =	Cultivated land % =	Paved surface (hard landscaping) % = 20%	Building or other structure % =	Bare soil % = %

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the groundcover and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies.

Are there any rare or endangered flora or fauna species (including red list species) present on the site

NO

If YES, specify and explain:

N/A

Are there any rare or endangered flora or fauna species (including red list species) present within a 200m (if within urban area as defined in the Regulations) or within 600m (if outside the urban area as defined in the Regulations) radius of the site.

NO
NO

If YES, specify and explain:	
N/A	

Are there any special or sensitive habitats or other natural features present on the site?

If YES, specify and explain:							
The route alignment runs along the ridge/ mountain up to the existing reservoir site and again							
down the ridge/ mountain.							
Was a specialist consulted t	o assist	t with completing this se	ection			YES	
If yes complete specialist de	etails						
Name of the specialist:		Johannes Maree	- Flori Scientifi	c Servi	ces		
Qualification(s) of the specialist: Pri Sci Nat		Pri Sci Nat					
Postal address:	Postal address: PO Box 7222, Mo		odimolle				
Postal code:		0510					
Telephone:	N/A	•		Cell:	082	564 1211	
E-mail:	johannes@flori.co.za			Fax:	N/A		
Are any further specialist stu	udies re	commended by the spe	cialist?				NO
If YES, specify: N/A							
If YES, is such a report(s) attached?			NO				
If YES list the specialist reports attached below							
N/A							
Signature of specialist:			Date:				

Please note; If more than one specialist was consulted to assist with the filling in of this section then this table must be appropriately duplicated

8. LAND USE CHARACTER OF SURROUNDING AREA

Using the associated number of the relevant current land use or prominent feature from the table below, fill in the position of these land-uses in the vacant blocks below which represent a 500m radius around the site

1. Vacant land	2. River, stream, wetland	3. Nature conservation area	4. Public open space	5. Koppie or ridge
6. Dam or reservoir	7. Agriculture	8. Low density residential	 Medium to high density residential 	10. Informal residential
11. Old age home	12. Retail	13. Offices	14. Commercial & warehousing	15. Light industrial
16. Heavy industrial ^{AN}	17. Hospitality facility	18. Church	19. Education facilities	20. Sport facilities
21. Golf course/polo fields	22. Airport ^N	23. Train station or shunting yard ^ℕ	24. Railway line ^N	25. Major road (4 lanes or more) ^N
26. Sewage treatment plant ^A	27. Landfill or waste treatment site ⁴	28. Historical building	29. Graveyard	30. Archeological site
31. Open cast mine	32. Underground mine	33.Spoil heap or slimes dam ^A	34. Small Holdings	
Other land uses (describe):				

NOTE: Each block represents an area of 250m X 250m, if your proposed development is larger than this please use the appropriate number and orientation of hashed blocks

			NORTH			
	1, 7	1, 7	1, 9	1, 7	1, 7	
	1, 7, 25	1, 7, 25	1, 9, 25	1, 7, 25	1, 7, 25	
WEST	1, 5	1, 5		1, 5, 31	1, 5, 31	EAST
	1, 31	1, 31	1, 25	1, 25	1	
	1	1	1	1, 25	1	

SOUTH

Note: More than one (1) Land-use may be indicated in a block

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the land use character of the area and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies. Specialist reports that look at health & air quality and noise impacts may be required for any feature above and in particular those features marked with an "^A" and with an "^N" respectively.

Have specialist reports been attached	YES	
If yes indicate the type of reports below		
Biodiversity & Aquatic Assessment		
Heritage Impact Assessment		

9. SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONTEXT

Describe the existing social and economic characteristics of the area and the community condition as baseline information to assess the potential social, economic and community impacts.

The socio-economic description is mainly based on the Randfontein Census 2011 data

(http://www.statssa.gov.za/).

This section of the pipeline and the reservoir is located in an area that is dominated by agricultural

activities and mining.

10. CULTURAL/HISTORICAL FEATURES

Please be advised that if section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act 25 of 1999 is applicable to your proposal or alternatives, then you are requested to furnish this Department with written comment from the South African Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA) – Attach comment in appropriate annexure

38. (1) Subject to the provisions of subsections (7), (8) and (9), any person who intends to undertake a development categorised as-

(a) the construction of a road, wall, powerline, pipeline, canal or other similar form of linear development or barrier exceeding 300m in length;

(b) the construction of a bridge or similar structure exceeding 50m in length;

(c) any development or other activity which will change the character of a site-

- (i) exceeding 5 000 m2 in extent; or
- (ii) involving three or more existing erven or subdivisions thereof; or
- (iii) involving three or more erven or divisions thereof which have been consolidated within the past five years; or (iv) the costs of which will exceed a sum set in terms of regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources
 - authority;

(d) the re-zoning of a site exceeding 10 000 m2 in extent; or

(e) any other category of development provided for in regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources authority, must at the very earliest stages of initiating such a development, notify the responsible heritage resources authority and furnish it with details regarding the location, nature and extent of the proposed development.

Are there any signs of culturally (aesthetic, social, spiritual, environmental) or historically significant elements, as defined in section 2 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999, (Act No. 25 of 1999), including archaeological or palaeontological sites, on or close (within 20m) to the site? If YES, explain:



N/A

If uncertain, the Department may request that specialist input be provided to establish whether there is such a feature(s) present on or close to the site.

Briefly explain the findings of the specialist if one was already appointed:

No archaeological findings

Will any building or structure older than 60 years be affected in any way? Is it necessary to apply for a permit in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999)?

NO
NO

If yes, please attached the comments from SAHRA in the appropriate Appendix

BULK WATER LINE: BEKKERSDAL RESERVOIR AND PIPE LINE

1. PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

(Including Physical Address and Farm name, portion etc.)	The proposed project is located south-east of Westonaria in the Bekkersdal area. The pipeline starts just south of Bekkersdal at the new Bekkersdal Reservoir and runs in a southernly direction towards the N12 where it connects with the existing pipeline along the N12.
	Remainder Portion 6 of the farm Gemsbokfontein 290 IQ.

2. ACTIVITY POSITION

Indicate the position of the activity using the latitude and longitude of the centre point of the site for each alternative site. The co-ordinates should be in decimal degrees. The degrees should have at least six decimals to ensure adequate accuracy. The projection that must be used in all cases is the WGS84 spheroid in a national or local projection.

In the case of linear activities: Alternative:

- Starting point of the activity
- Middle point of the activity
- End point of the activity

Latitude (S):	Longitude (E):
26°17' 16.56"	27°43' 16.44"
26°18' 15.01"	27°43' 07.10"
26°19' 35.74"	27°43' 13.51"

For route alternatives that are longer than 500m, please provide co-ordinates taken every 250 meters along the route and attached in the appropriate Appendix

Addendum of route co-ordinates attached

N/A

The 21 digit Surveyor General code of each cadastral land parcel

Refer to the list of properties and the SG codes, attached in Appendix D

3. GRADIENT OF THE SITE

Indicate the general gradient of the site.

Flat	1:50 – 1:20	1:20 – 1:15	1:15 – 1:10	1:10 – 1:7,5	1:7,5 – 1:5	Steeper than 1:5

4. LOCATION IN LANDSCAPE

Indicate the landform(s) that best describes the site.

Ridgeline	Plateau	Side slope of hill/ridge	Valley	Plain	Undulating plain/low hills	River front	
-----------	---------	-----------------------------	--------	-------	-------------------------------	----------------	--

5. GROUNDWATER, SOIL AND GEOLOGICAL STABILITY OF THE SITE

a) Is the site located on any of the following?

Shallow water table (less than 1.5m deep)		NO
Dolomite, sinkhole or doline areas	YES	
Seasonally wet soils (often close to water bodies)		NO
Unstable rocky slopes or steep slopes with loose soil		NO
Dispersive soils (soils that dissolve in water)		NO
Soils with high clay content (clay fraction more than 40%)		NO
Any other unstable soil or geological feature		NO

An area ser	sitive to erosio	 າ		YES	
			planning sections of local auti ical Survey may also be used		ere it exists, t
b) are any caves located or If yes to above provide loca Latitude (S):	()	erms of latitude and lor Longitude (E):	ngitude and indicate location of	on site or rou	NO ute map(s)
	0				0
c) are any caves located w If yes to above provide loca Latitude (S):		()	ngitude and indicate location o	on site or rou	NO ute map(s)
	0	0 ()			0
d) are any sinkholes locate If yes to above provide loca Latitude (S):		()	ngitude and indicate location o	on site or rou	NO ute map(s)
× /	0	2 ()			0

If any of the answers to the above are "YES" or "unsure", specialist input may be requested by the Department

6. AGRICULTURE

Does the site have high potential agriculture as contemplated in the Gauteng Agricultural Potential Atlas (GAPA 4)?

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies in respect of the above.

7. GROUNDCOVER

To be noted that the location of all identified rare or endangered species or other elements should be accurately indicated on the site plan(s).

Indicate the types of groundcover present on the site and include the estimated percentage found on site

Natural veld - good	Natural veld with	Natural veld with	Veld dominated by	Landscaped
condition	scattered aliens	heavy alien infestation	alien species	(vegetation)
% = %	% = 30%	% = %	% =	% =
Sport field % =	Cultivated land % =	Paved surface (hard landscaping) % = 20%	Building or other structure % =	Bare soil % = 50%

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the groundcover and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies.

Are there any rare or endangered flora or fauna species (including red list species) present on the site	NO
If YES, specify and explain:	
N/A	
Are there any rare or endangered flora or fauna species (including red list species) present within a 200m (if within urban area as defined in the Regulations) or within 600m (if outside the urban area as defined in the Regulations) radius of the site.	NO
If YES, specify and explain:	
Are there any special or sensitive habitats or other natural features present on the site? If YES, specify and explain:	YES
The route alignment runs along the ridge/ mountain up to the existing rese down the ridge/ mountain.	rvoir site and again
Was a specialist consulted to assist with completing this section	YES

If yes complete specialist details Name of the specialist:

Johannes Maree – Flori Scientific Services

Qualification(s) of the specia	alist:	Pri Sci Nat						
Postal address:		PO Box 7222, Modimolle						
Postal code:		0510	,					
Telephone:	N/A			Cell:	082 564 1211			
E-mail:	johar	nnes@flori.co.za						
Are any further specialist stu	idies re	commended by the spe	cialist?			NO		
If YES, specify: N/A								
If YES, is such a report(s) at	rt(s) attached? NO					NO		
If YES list the specialist repo	orts atta	ched below						
N/A								
Signature of specialist:			Date:					

Please note; If more than one specialist was consulted to assist with the filling in of this section then this table must be appropriately duplicated

8. LAND USE CHARACTER OF SURROUNDING AREA

ſ

Using the associated number of the relevant current land use or prominent feature from the table below, fill in the position of these land-uses in the vacant blocks below which represent a 500m radius around the site

1. Vacant land	2. River, stream, wetland	3. Nature conservation area	4. Public open space	5. Koppie or ridge
6. Dam or reservoir	7. Agriculture	 Low density residential 	 Medium to high density residential 	10. Informal residential
11. Old age home	12. Retail	13. Offices	14. Commercial & warehousing	15. Light industrial
16. Heavy industrial ^{AN}	17. Hospitality facility	18. Church	19. Education facilities	20. Sport facilities
21. Golf course/polo fields	22. Airport ^N	23. Train station or shunting yard ^N	24. Railway line ^N	25. Major road (4 lanes or more) ^N
26. Sewage treatment plant ^A	27. Landfill or waste treatment site ^A	28. Historical building	29. Graveyard	30. Archeological site
31. Open cast mine	32. Underground mine	33.Spoil heap or slimes dam ^A	34. Small Holdings	
Other land uses (describe):				

NOTE: Each block represents an area of 250m X 250m, if your proposed development is larger than this please use the appropriate number and orientation of hashed blocks

			NORTH			
	1, 7	1, 7	1, 7	1, 7	1, 7	
	1, 7	1, 7	1, 7	1, 7	1, 7	
WEST	1, 31	1, 31		1, 31	1, 31	EAST
	1, 7	1, 7	1, 7	1, 7	1, 7	
	1, 7	1, 7	1, 7	1, 7	1, 7	
			SOUTH			

Note: More than one (1) Land-use may be indicated in a block

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the land use character of the area and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies. Specialist reports that look at health & air quality and noise impacts may be required for any feature above and in particular those features marked with an "^A" and with an "^N" respectively.

Have specialist reports been attached	YES
If yes indicate the type of reports below	
Biodiversity & Aquatic Assessment	
Heritage Impact Assessment	

9. SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONTEXT

Describe the existing social and economic characteristics of the area and the community condition as baseline information to assess the potential social, economic and community impacts.

The socio-economic description is mainly based on the Randfontein Census 2011 data

(http://www.statssa.gov.za/).

This section of the pipeline and the reservoir is located in an area that is dominated by agricultural

activities and mining. The site is located just south of the Bekkersdal high density residential area.

10. CULTURAL/HISTORICAL FEATURES

Please be advised that if section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act 25 of 1999 is applicable to your proposal or alternatives, then you are requested to furnish this Department with written comment from the South African Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA) – Attach comment in appropriate annexure

38. (1) Subject to the provisions of subsections (7), (8) and (9), any person who intends to undertake a development categorised as-

(a) the construction of a road, wall, powerline, pipeline, canal or other similar form of linear development or barrier exceeding 300m in length;

(b) the construction of a bridge or similar structure exceeding 50m in length;

- (c) any development or other activity which will change the character of a site-
 - (i) exceeding 5 000 m2 in extent; or
 - (ii) involving three or more existing erven or subdivisions thereof; or
 - (iii) involving three or more erven or divisions thereof which have been consolidated within the past five years; or

(iv) the costs of which will exceed a sum set in terms of regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources

authority;

(d) the re-zoning of a site exceeding 10 000 m2 in extent; or

(e) any other category of development provided for in regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources authority, must at the very earliest stages of initiating such a development, notify the responsible heritage resources authority and furnish it with details regarding the location, nature and extent of the proposed development.

Are there any signs of culturally (aesthetic, social, spiritual, environmental) or historically significant elements, as defined in section 2 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999, (Act No. 25 of 1999), including archaeological or palaeontological sites, on or close (within 20m) to the site?	NO
If YES, explain:	
N/A	

If uncertain, the Department may request that specialist input be provided to establish whether there is such a feature(s) present on or close to the site.

Briefly explain the findings of the specialist if one was already appointed:	
No archaeological findings	
Will any building or structure older than 60 years be affected in any way?	NO
Is it necessary to apply for a permit in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999)?	NO

If yes, please attached the comments from SAHRA in the appropriate Appendix

61

BULK WATER LINE: WEST RAND AH RESERVOIR AND PIPE LINE

1. PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Property description:

(Including Physical Address and Farm name, portion etc.)

The proposed project is located south-east of Westonaria in the West Rand Agricultural Area.

The following two properties are included as part of this section of the line and the construction of the new West Rand Reservoir:

- Portion 32 of the Farms Waterpan 292 IQ.
- Portion 20 of the Farms Panvlakte 291 IQ

2. ACTIVITY POSITION

Indicate the position of the activity using the latitude and longitude of the centre point of the site for each alternative site. The co-ordinates should be in decimal degrees. The degrees should have at least six decimals to ensure adequate accuracy. The projection that must be used in all cases is the WGS84 spheroid in a national or local projection.

In the case of linear activities:

Alte	rnative:	Latitude (S):	Longitude (E):
•	Starting point of the activity	26°19' 54.08"	27°44' 24.34"
•	Middle point of the activity	26°19' 29.98"	27°44' 22.73"
•	End point of the activity	26°19' 15.09"	27°44' 24.53"

For route alternatives that are longer than 500m, please provide co-ordinates taken every 250 meters along the route and attached in the appropriate Appendix

Addendum of route co-ordinates attached



The 21 digit Surveyor General code of each cadastral land parcel

Refer to the list of properties and the SG codes, attached in Appendix D

3. GRADIENT OF THE SITE

Indicate the general gradient of the site.

4. LOCATION IN LANDSCAPE

Indicate the landform(s) that best describes the site.

Ridgeline	Plateau	Side slope of hill/ridge	Valley	Plain	Undulating plain/low hills	River front
-----------	---------	-----------------------------	--------	-------	-------------------------------	----------------

5. GROUNDWATER, SOIL AND GEOLOGICAL STABILITY OF THE SITE

a) Is the site located on any of the following?

Shallow water table (less than 1.5m deep)

Dolomite, sinkhole or doline areas

Seasonally wet soils (often close to water bodies)

	NO
YES	
	NO

Unstable rocky slopes or steep slopes with loose soil		NO
Dispersive soils (soils that dissolve in water)		NO
Soils with high clay content (clay fraction more than 40%)		NO
Any other unstable soil or geological feature		NO
An area sensitive to erosion	YES	

(Information in respect of the above will often be available at the planning sections of local authorities. Where it exists, the 1:50 000 scale Regional Geotechnical Maps prepared by Geological Survey may also be used).

	0	
	l	
c) are any caves located withi	n a 300m radius of the site(s)	NO
, <u>,</u>	n details in terms of latitude and longitude and indicate	
Latitude (S):	Longitude (E):	
	0	
	vithin a 300m radius of the site(s)	NO

If any of the answers to the above are "YES" or "unsure", specialist input may be requested by the Department

6. AGRICULTURE

Does the site have high potential agriculture as contemplated in the Gauteng Agricultural Potential Atlas (GAPA 4)?

(ES	
ES	

١

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies in respect of the above.

7. GROUNDCOVER

To be noted that the location of all identified rare or endangered species or other elements should be accurately indicated on the site plan(s).

Indicate the types of groundcover present on the site and include the estimated percentage found on site

Natural veld - good	Natural veld with	Natural veld with	Veld dominated by	Landscaped
condition	scattered aliens	heavy alien infestation	alien species	(vegetation)
% = %	% = %	% = %	% =	% =
Sport field % =	Cultivated land % = 70%	Paved surface (hard landscaping) % = %	Building or other structure % =	Bare soil % = 30%

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the groundcover and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies.

Are there any rare or endangered flora or fauna species (including red list species) present on the site	NO
If YES, specify and explain:	
N/A	
Are there any rare or endangered flora or fauna species (including red list species) present	NO
within a 200m (if within urban area as defined in the Regulations) or within 600m (if outside the urban area as defined in the Regulations) radius of the site.	No
If YES, specify and explain:	
N/A	
Are there any special or sensitive habitats or other natural features present on the site? If YES, specify and explain:	NO

Was a specialist consulted to assist with completing this section YES							
If yes complete specialist details							
Name of the specialist:		Johannes Maree – Flori Scientific Services					
Qualification(s) of the specia	alist:	Pri Sci Nat					
Postal address:		PO Box 7222, Mo	odimolle				
Postal code:		0510					
Telephone:	N/A			Cell:	082 5	564 1211	
E-mail:	johar	nnes@flori.co.za		Fax:	N/A		
Are any further specialist stu	udies ree	commended by the spe	cialist?				NO
If YES, specify: N/A							
If YES, is such a report(s) at	ttached	?					NO
If YES list the specialist repo	orts atta	ched below					
N/A							
Signature of specialist:			Date:				

Please note; If more than one specialist was consulted to assist with the filling in of this section then this table must be appropriately duplicated

8. LAND USE CHARACTER OF SURROUNDING AREA

Using the associated number of the relevant current land use or prominent feature from the table below, fill in the position of these land-uses in the vacant blocks below which represent a 500m radius around the site

1. Vacant land	2. River, stream, wetland	3. Nature conservation area	4. Public open space	5. Koppie or ridge
6. Dam or reservoir	7. Agriculture	 Low density residential 	 Medium to high density residential 	10. Informal residential
11. Old age home	12. Retail	13. Offices	14. Commercial & warehousing	15. Light industrial
16. Heavy industrial ^{AN}	17. Hospitality facility	18. Church	19. Education facilities	20. Sport facilities
21. Golf course/polo fields	22. Airport ^N	23. Train station or shunting yard ^N	24. Railway line ^N	25. Major road (4 lanes or more) ^N
26. Sewage treatment plant ^A	27. Landfill or waste treatment site ^A	28. Historical building	29. Graveyard	30. Archeological site
31. Open cast mine	32. Underground mine	33.Spoil heap or slimes dam ^A	34. Small Holdings	
Other land uses (describe):				

NOTE: Each block represents an area of 250m X 250m, if your proposed development is larger than this please use the appropriate number and orientation of hashed blocks

			NORTH			
	1, 7	1, 34	1, 34	1, 34	1, 34	
	1, 7	1, 34	1, 34	1, 34	1, 34	
WEST	1, 31	1, 31		1, 34	1, 34	EAST
	1, 7	1, 7	1, 7	1, 34	1, 34	
	1, 7	1, 7	1, 7	1, 7	1, 7	
	L	1	SOUTH		1	1

Note: More than one (1) Land-use may be indicated in a block

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the land use character of the area and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies. Specialist reports that look at health & air quality and noise impacts may be required for any feature above and in particular those features marked with an "A" and with an "N" respectively.

Have specialist reports been attached	YES
If yes indicate the type of reports below	
Biodiversity & Aquatic Assessment	
Heritage Impact Assessment	

SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONTEXT 9.

Describe the existing social and economic characteristics of the area and the community condition as baseline information to assess the potential social, economic and community impacts.

The socio-economic description is mainly based on the Randfontein Census 2011 data

(http://www.statssa.gov.za/).

This section of the pipeline and the reservoir is located in an area that is dominated by agricultural

activities and the residential component is agricultural holdings, low density residential.

10. CULTURAL/HISTORICAL FEATURES

Please be advised that if section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act 25 of 1999 is applicable to your proposal or alternatives, then you are requested to furnish this Department with written comment from the South African Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA) - Attach comment in appropriate annexure

38. (1) Subject to the provisions of subsections (7), (8) and (9), any person who intends to undertake a development categorised as-

(a) the construction of a road, wall, powerline, pipeline, canal or other similar form of linear development or barrier exceeding 300m in length;

(b) the construction of a bridge or similar structure exceeding 50m in length;

(c) any development or other activity which will change the character of a site-

- (i) exceeding 5 000 m2 in extent; or
- (ii) involving three or more existing erven or subdivisions thereof; or
- (iii) involving three or more erven or divisions thereof which have been consolidated within the past five years; or
- (iv) the costs of which will exceed a sum set in terms of regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources authority;

(d) the re-zoning of a site exceeding 10 000 m2 in extent; or

(e) any other category of development provided for in regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources authority, must at the very earliest stages of initiating such a development, notify the responsible heritage resources authority and furnish it with details regarding the location, nature and extent of the proposed development.

Are there any signs of culturally (aesthetic, social, spiritual, environmental) or historically significant elements, as defined in section 2 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999, (Act No. 25 of 1999), including archaeological or palaeontological sites, on or close (within 20m) to the site? If YES, explain:



N/A

If uncertain, the Department may request that specialist input be provided to establish whether there is such a feature(s) present on or close to the site.

Briefly explain the findings of the specialist if one was already appointed:

No archaeological findings

Will any building or structure older than 60 years be affected in any way?

Is it necessary to apply for a permit in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999)?

NO
NO

If yes, please attached the comments from SAHRA in the appropriate Appendix

65

SEWER LINE SECTION 1: TOEKOMSRUS PIPELINE

1. PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Property description: The proposed project is located between Randfontein and (Including Physical Address and Westonaria and since it is a linear activity there are several Farm name, portion etc.) properties - refer to the list attached in Appendix D This section of the bulk sewer line runs through the Toekomsrus area and connects with the existing bulk sewer line along the R28.

This is the preferred route since this alignment of the Toekomsrus sewer pipeline doesn't cross a wetland/ watercourse area.

2. **ACTIVITY POSITION**

Indicate the position of the activity using the latitude and longitude of the centre point of the site for each alternative site. The co-ordinates should be in decimal degrees. The degrees should have at least six decimals to ensure adequate accuracy. The projection that must be used in all cases is the WGS84 spheroid in a national or local projection.

In the case of linear activities: Alternative:

- Starting point of the activity
- Middle point of the activity
- End point of the activity

26° 15' 0.95" 27° 41' 3.84"

For route alternatives that are longer than 500m, please provide co-ordinates taken every 250 meters along the route and attached in the appropriate Appendix

Addendum of route co-ordinates attached

Latitude (S):

26° 12' 9.73"

26° 13' 59.27

Yes

Longitude (E):

27° 43' 2.76" 27° 43' 22.71

The 21 digit Surveyor General code of each cadastral land parcel

Refer to the list of properties and the SG codes, attached in Appendix D

GRADIENT OF THE SITE 3.

Indicate the general gradient of the site.

Flat 1:50 – 1:20 1:20 – 1:15 1:15 – 1:10 1:10 – 1:7,5 1:7,5	- 1:5 Steeper than 1:5
---	------------------------

66

4. LOCATION IN LANDSCAPE

Indicate the landform(s) that best describes the site.

Ridgeline	Plateau	Side slope of hill/ridge	Valley	Plain	Undulating plain/low hills	River front
-----------	---------	--------------------------	--------	-------	----------------------------------	----------------

GROUNDWATER, SOIL AND GEOLOGICAL STABILITY OF THE SITE 5.

a) Is the site located on any of the following?

Shallow water table (less than 1.5m deep)		NO
Dolomite, sinkhole or doline areas	YES	
Seasonally wet soils (often close to water bodies)	YES	
Unstable rocky slopes or steep slopes with loose soil		NO
Dispersive soils (soils that dissolve in water)		NO
Soils with high clay content (clay fraction more than 40%)		NO
Any other unstable soil or geological feature		NO
An area sensitive to erosion	YES	

(Information in respect of the above will often be available at the planning sections of local authorities. Where it exists, the 1:50 000 scale Regional Geotechnical Maps prepared by Geological Survey may also be used).

· ·	Longitude (E):	C
c) are any caves locate	d within a 300m radius of the site(s)	NO
· ·	location details in terms of latitude and longitude and indi	cate location on site or route map(s)
Latitude (S):	Longitude (E):	c

If any of the answers to the above are "YES" or "unsure", specialist input may be requested by the Department

6. AGRICULTURE

Does the site have high potential agriculture as contemplated in the Gauteng Agricultural Potential Atlas (GAPA 4)?

0

YES	

0

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies in respect of the above.

7. GROUNDCOVER

To be noted that the location of all identified rare or endangered species or other elements should be accurately indicated on the site plan(s).

Indicate the types of groundcover present on the site and include the estimated percentage found on site

Natural veld - good	Natural veld with	Natural veld with	Veld dominated by	Landscaped
condition	scattered aliens	heavy alien infestation	alien species	(vegetation)
% = 20%	% = 70%	% =	% =	% =
Sport field % =	Cultivated land % =	Paved surface (hard landscaping) % = 5%	Building or other structure % =	Bare soil % = 5%

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the groundcover and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies.

Are there any rare or endangered flora or fauna species (including red list species) present on the site

NO

If YES, specify and explain:

N/A

Are there any rare or endangered flora or fauna species (including red list species) present within a 200m (if within urban area as defined in the Regulations) or within 600m (if outside the urban area as defined in the Regulations) radius of the site.



If YES, specify and explain: N/A

Are there any special or ser	nsitive h	abitats or other natural	features presen	t on the site?	?	YES	
If YES, specify and explain:							
A drainage area/ wetla	and wa	as identified along t	this section o	f the route	Э.		
Was a specialist consulted	to assist	t with completing this se	ection			YES	
If yes complete specialist de	etails						
Name of the specialist:		Johannes Maree	- Flori Scier	tific Servi	ces		
Qualification(s) of the specialist: Pri Sci Nat							
Postal address:		PO Box 7222, Mo	odimolle				
Postal code:		0510					
Telephone:	N/A	•		Cell:	082 \$	564 1211	
E-mail:	joha	nnes@flori.co.za		Fax:	N/A		
Are any further specialist st	udies re	commended by the spe	cialist?				NO
If YES, specify: N/A							
If YES, is such a report(s) a	ttached	?					NO
If YES list the specialist rep	orts atta	iched below				L	
N/A							
			-				
Signature of specialist:			Date:				

Please note; If more than one specialist was consulted to assist with the filling in of this section then this table must be appropriately duplicated

8. LAND USE CHARACTER OF SURROUNDING AREA

Using the associated number of the relevant current land use or prominent feature from the table below, fill in the position of these land-uses in the vacant blocks below which represent a 500m radius around the site

1. Vacant land	2. River, stream, wetland	3. Nature conservation area	4. Public open space	5. Koppie or ridge
6. Dam or reservoir	7. Agriculture	 Low density residential 	 Medium to high density residential 	10. Informal residential
11. Old age home	12. Retail	13. Offices	14. Commercial & warehousing	15. Light industrial
16. Heavy industrial ^{AN}	17. Hospitality facility	18. Church	19. Education facilities	20. Sport facilities
21. Golf course/polo fields	22. Airport ^N	23. Train station or shunting yard ^N	24. Railway line ^N	25. Major road (4 lanes or more) ^N
26. Sewage treatment plant ^A	27. Landfill or waste treatment site ^A	28. Historical building	29. Graveyard	30. Archeological site
31. Open cast mine	32. Underground mine	33.Spoil heap or slimes dam ^A	34. Small Holdings	
Other land uses (describe):				

NOTE: Each block represents an area of 250m X 250m, if your proposed development is larger than this please use the appropriate number and orientation of hashed blocks

			NORTH			
	9	9	9	1	1	
	9	9	9	1, 2	1, 2	
WEST	9	1, 9		1	1	EAST
	1	1, 2	10	1	1	
	1	1	1	1	1	
			SOUTH			-

Note: More than one (1) Land-use may be indicated in a block

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the land use character of the area and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies. Specialist reports that look at health & air quality and noise impacts may be required for any feature above and in particular those features marked with an "^A" and with an "^{N"} respectively.

Have specialist reports been attached	YES
If yes indicate the type of reports below	
Biodiversity & Aquatic Assessment	
Heritage Impact Assessment	

9. SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONTEXT

Describe the existing social and economic characteristics of the area and the community condition as baseline information to assess the potential social, economic and community impacts.

The socio-economic description is mainly based on the Randfontein Census 2011 data (http://www.statssa.gov.za/).

The Toekomsrus Section of the pipeline runs along the eastern boundary of Toekomsrus and the Mohlakeng area. These residential areas are formal residential townships with smaller patches that are still informal township. The residential areas are mostly medium to lower income areas and currently the majority of the area is services with both bulk water and sewer lines. The pipeline traverses an agricultural area that is mainly used for grazing and small patches of crop production.

10. CULTURAL/HISTORICAL FEATURES

Please be advised that if section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act 25 of 1999 is applicable to your proposal or alternatives, then you are requested to furnish this Department with written comment from the South African Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA) – Attach comment in appropriate annexure

38. (1) Subject to the provisions of subsections (7), (8) and (9), any person who intends to undertake a development categorised as-

(a) the construction of a road, wall, powerline, pipeline, canal or other similar form of linear development or barrier exceeding 300m in length;

(b) the construction of a bridge or similar structure exceeding 50m in length;

(c) any development or other activity which will change the character of a site-

- (i) exceeding 5 000 m2 in extent; or
- (ii) involving three or more existing erven or subdivisions thereof; or

(iii) involving three or more erven or divisions thereof which have been consolidated within the past five years; or

(iv) the costs of which will exceed a sum set in terms of regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources authority;

(d) the re-zoning of a site exceeding 10 000 m2 in extent; or

(e) any other category of development provided for in regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources authority, must at the very earliest stages of initiating such a development, notify the responsible heritage resources authority and furnish it with details regarding the location, nature and extent of the proposed development.

Are there any signs of culturally (aesthetic, social, spiritual, environmental) or historically significant elements, as defined in section 2 of the National Heritage Resources Act,	
1999, (Act No. 25 of 1999), including archaeological or palaeontological sites, on or close (within 20m) to the site?	1
If YES, explain:	
N/A	

If uncertain, the Department may request that specialist input be provided to establish whether there is such a feature(s) present on or close to the site.

Briefly explain the findings of the specialist if one was already appointed:

No archaeological findings

(Act 25 of 1999)?

Will any building or structure older than 60 years be affected in any way? Is it necessary to apply for a permit in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999

NO
NO

NO

If yes, please attached the comments from SAHRA in the appropriate Appendix

SEWER LINE SECTION 1: TOEKOMSRUS PIPELINE – Alternative B

1. PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Property description:

(Including Physical Address and Farm name, portion etc.)

The proposed alternative route runs parallel to the preferred Toekomsrus alignment but will cross a wetland area and crosses over a City of Johannesburg property – refer to the list attached in Appendix D

2. ACTIVITY POSITION

Indicate the position of the activity using the latitude and longitude of the centre point of the site for each alternative site. The co-ordinates should be in decimal degrees. The degrees should have at least six decimals to ensure adequate accuracy. The projection that must be used in all cases is the WGS84 spheroid in a national or local projection.

In the case of linear activities:

Alternative:

- Starting point of the activity
- Middle point of the activity
- End point of the activity

Latitude (S):	Longitude (E):
26° 12' 9.67"	27° 43' 2.82"
26° 12' 54.74"	27° 42' 48.21"
26° 14' 0.14"	27° 43' 21.83"

Yes

For route alternatives that are longer than 500m, please provide co-ordinates taken every 250 meters along the route and attached in the appropriate Appendix

Addendum of route co-ordinates attached

The 21 digit Surveyor General code of each cadastral land parcel

Refer to the list of properties and the SG codes, attached in Appendix D

3. GRADIENT OF THE SITE

Indicate the general gradient of the site.

4. LOCATION IN LANDSCAPE

Indicate the landform(s) that best describes the site.

Ridgeline	Plateau	Side slope of hill/ridge	Valley	Plain	Undulating plain/low hills	River front	
-----------	---------	-----------------------------	--------	-------	----------------------------------	----------------	--

5. GROUNDWATER, SOIL AND GEOLOGICAL STABILITY OF THE SITE

a) Is the site located on any of the following?		
Shallow water table (less than 1.5m deep)		NO
Dolomite, sinkhole or doline areas	YES	
Seasonally wet soils (often close to water bodies)		
Unstable rocky slopes or steep slopes with loose soil		NO
Dispersive soils (soils that dissolve in water)		NO
Soils with high clay content (clay fraction more than 40%)		NO

Any other u	nstable soil or geologi	cal feature		NO
An area ser	nsitive to erosion		YES	
		available at the planning sections of local auth ared by Geological Survey may also be used		ere it exists, th
b) are any caves located o If yes to above provide loca Latitude (S):	ation details in terms of	f latitude and longitude and indicate location o	on site or rou	NO ite map(s)
	0			0
c) are any caves located w If yes to above provide loca Latitude (S):	ation details in terms o	the site(s) f latitude and longitude and indicate location o i tude (E):	on site or rou	NO Ite map(s)
	0			0
d) are any sinkholes locate If yes to above provide loca Latitude (S):	ation details in terms o	s of the site(s) f latitude and longitude and indicate location o itude (E):	on site or rou	NO Ite map(s)
	0			0

If any of the answers to the above are "YES" or "unsure", specialist input may be requested by the Department

6. AGRICULTURE

Does the site have high potential agriculture as contemplated in the Gauteng Agricultural Potential Atlas (GAPA 4)?

YES	

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies in respect of the above.

7. GROUNDCOVER

To be noted that the location of all identified rare or endangered species or other elements should be accurately indicated on the site plan(s).

Indicate the types of groundcover present on the site and include the estimated percentage found on site

Natural veld - good	Natural veld with	Natural veld with	Veld dominated by	Landscaped
condition	scattered aliens	heavy alien infestation	alien species	(vegetation)
% = 20%	% = 70%	% =	% =	% =
Sport field % =	Cultivated land % =	Paved surface (hard landscaping) % = 5%	Building or other structure % =	Bare soil % = 5%

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the groundcover and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies.

Are there any rare or endangered flora or fauna species (includin	g red list species) present
on the site	

If YES, specify and explain:

N/A

ſ

Are there any rare or endangered flora or fauna species (including red list species) present
within a 200m (if within urban area as defined in the Regulations) or within 600m (if outside
the urban area as defined in the Regulations) radius of the site.

NO

NO

If YES, specify and explain:	
N/A	

Are there any special or sensitive habitats or other natural features present on the site?	YES	
If YES, specify and explain:		
A drainage area/ wetland was identified along this section of the route.		
Was a specialist consulted to assist with completing this section	VEC	

was a specialist consulted to assist with completing this section		YES
If yes complete specialist details		
Name of the specialist:	Johannes Maree – Flori Scientific Services	

Qualification(s) of the specia	alist:	Pri Sci Nat			
Postal address:		PO Box 7222, M	odimolle		
Postal code:		0510			
Telephone:	N/A	•		Cell:	082 564 1211
E-mail:	johai	nnes@flori.co.za		Fax:	N/A
Are any further specialist st	udies re	commended by the spe	cialist?		NO
If YES, specify: N/A					· · ·
If YES, is such a report(s) a	ttached	?			NO
If YES list the specialist rep	orts atta	ched below			
N/A					
Signature of specialist:			Date:		

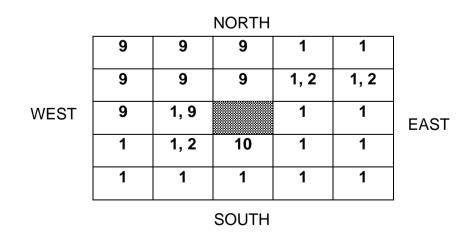
Please note; If more than one specialist was consulted to assist with the filling in of this section then this table must be appropriately duplicated

8. LAND USE CHARACTER OF SURROUNDING AREA

Using the associated number of the relevant current land use or prominent feature from the table below, fill in the position of these land-uses in the vacant blocks below which represent a 500m radius around the site

1. Vacant land	2. River, stream, wetland	3. Nature conservation area	4. Public open space	5. Koppie or ridge
6. Dam or reservoir	7. Agriculture	 Low density residential 	 Medium to high density residential 	10. Informal residential
11. Old age home	12. Retail	13. Offices	14. Commercial & warehousing	15. Light industrial
16. Heavy industrial ^{AN}	17. Hospitality facility	18. Church	19. Education facilities	20. Sport facilities
21. Golf course/polo fields	22. Airport ^N	23. Train station or shunting yard ^ℕ	24. Railway line ^N	25. Major road (4 lanes or more) ^N
26. Sewage treatment plant ^A	27. Landfill or waste treatment site ^a	28. Historical building	29. Graveyard	30. Archeological site
31. Open cast mine	32. Underground mine	33.Spoil heap or slimes dam ^A	34. Small Holdings	
Other land uses (describe):				

NOTE: Each block represents an area of 250m X 250m, if your proposed development is larger than this please use the appropriate number and orientation of hashed blocks



Note: More than one (1) Land-use may be indicated in a block

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the land use character of the area and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies. Specialist reports that look at health & air quality and noise impacts may be required for any feature above and in particular those features marked with an "^A" and with an "^N" respectively.

Have specialist reports been attached	YES	
If yes indicate the type of reports below		
Biodiversity & Aquatic Assessment		
Heritage Impact Assessment		

9. SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONTEXT

Describe the existing social and economic characteristics of the area and the community condition as baseline information to assess the potential social, economic and community impacts.

The socio-economic description is mainly based on the Randfontein Census 2011 data (http://www.statssa.gov.za/).

The Toekomsrus Section of the pipeline runs along the eastern boundary of Toekomsrus and the Mohlakeng area. These residential areas are formal residential townships with smaller patches that are still informal township. The residential areas are mostly medium to lower income areas and currently the majority of the area is services with both bulk water and sewer lines. The pipeline traverses an agricultural area that is mainly used for grazing and small patches of crop production.

10. CULTURAL/HISTORICAL FEATURES

Please be advised that if section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act 25 of 1999 is applicable to your proposal or alternatives, then you are requested to furnish this Department with written comment from the South African Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA) – Attach comment in appropriate annexure

38. (1) Subject to the provisions of subsections (7), (8) and (9), any person who intends to undertake a development categorised as-

(a) the construction of a road, wall, powerline, pipeline, canal or other similar form of linear development or barrier exceeding 300m in length;

(b) the construction of a bridge or similar structure exceeding 50m in length;

(c) any development or other activity which will change the character of a site-

- (i) exceeding 5 000 m2 in extent; or
- (ii) involving three or more existing erven or subdivisions thereof; or
- (iii) involving three or more erven or divisions thereof which have been consolidated within the past five years; or (iv) the costs of which will exceed a sum set in terms of regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources
 - authority;
- (d) the re-zoning of a site exceeding 10 000 m2 in extent; or
- (e) any other category of development provided for in regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources authority, must at the very earliest stages of initiating such a development, notify the responsible heritage resources authority and furnish it with details regarding the location, nature and extent of the proposed development.

Are there any signs of culturally (aesthetic, social, spiritual, environmental) or historically significant elements, as defined in section 2 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999, (Act No. 25 of 1999), including archaeological or palaeontological sites, on or close (within 20m) to the site? If YES, explain:



N/A

If uncertain, the Department may request that specialist input be provided to establish whether there is such a feature(s) present on or close to the site.

Briefly explain the findings of the specialist if one was already appointed:

The Heritage Impact Assessment was conducted by Leonie Marais Heritage Practitioner (September 2020) and according to the findings there are no heritage sites located in the development area.

Will any building or structure older than 60 years be affected in any way? Is it necessary to apply for a permit in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999)?

NO
NO

If yes, please attached the comments from SAHRA in the appropriate Appendix

SEWER LINE SECTION 2: DAN TLOOME PIPELINE

1. PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Property description: (Including Physical Address and Farm name, portion etc.)

The proposed project is located between Randfontein and Westonaria and since it is a linear activity there are several properties - refer to the list attached in Appendix D This section of the bulk sewer line runs through the Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings in a south-easterly direction until it connects with the existing bulk sewer line along the R28.

ACTIVITY POSITION 2.

Indicate the position of the activity using the latitude and longitude of the centre point of the site for each alternative site. The co-ordinates should be in decimal degrees. The degrees should have at least six decimals to ensure adequate accuracy. The projection that must be used in all cases is the WGS84 spheroid in a national or local projection.

In the case of	linear	activities:
Alternative:		

Alter	native:	Latitude (S):	Longitude (E):
•	Starting point of the activity	26° 12' 14.7"	27° 37' 56.14"
•	Middle point of the activity	26° 13' 50.73"	27° 40' 11.95"
•	End point of the activity	26° 15' 44.77"	27° 40' 54.30"

For route alternatives that are longer than 500m, please provide co-ordinates taken every 250 meters along the route and attached in the appropriate Appendix

Addendum of route co-ordinates attached

Yes

The 21 digit Surveyor General code of each cadastral land parcel

Refer to the list of properties and the SG codes, attached in Appendix D

3. **GRADIENT OF THE SITE**

Indicate the general gradient of the site.

Flat	1:50 – 1:20	1:20 – 1:15	1:15 – 1:10	1:10 – 1:7,5	1:7,5 – 1:5	Steeper than 1:5
------	-------------	-------------	-------------	--------------	-------------	------------------

4. LOCATION IN LANDSCAPE

Indicate the landform(s) that best describes the site.

Ridgeline	Plateau	Side slope of hill/ridge	Valley	Plain	Undulating plain/low hills	River front
-----------	---------	-----------------------------	--------	-------	----------------------------------	----------------

5. GROUNDWATER, SOIL AND GEOLOGICAL STABILITY OF THE SITE

a) Is the site located on any of the following?

Shallow water table (less than 1.5m deep)	YES	
Dolomite, sinkhole or doline areas	YES	
Seasonally wet soils (often close to water bodies)	YES	
Unstable rocky slopes or steep slopes with loose soil		NO

Dispersive soils (soils that dissolve in water)		NO	
Soils with high clay content (clay fraction more than 40%)		NO	
Any other unstable soil or geological feature		NO	
An area sensitive to erosion	YES		ĺ

(Information in respect of the above will often be available at the planning sections of local authorities. Where it exists, the 1:50 000 scale Regional Geotechnical Maps prepared by Geological Survey may also be used).

b) are any caves located on the site(s)

If yes to above provide location details in t	erms of latitude and longitude and indicate location	on site or route map(s)
Latitude (S):	Longitude (E):	
0		0

c) are any caves located within a 300m radius of the site(s)

, ,	erns of latitude and longitude and indicate location of site of foure map(s)
Latitude (S):	Longitude (E):
0	0

d) are any sinkholes located within a 300r	n radius of the site(s)	NO
If yes to above provide location details in	terms of latitude and longitude and indicate location on	site or route map(s)
Latitude (S):	Longitude (E):	
0		0

If any of the answers to the above are "YES" or "unsure", specialist input may be requested by the Department

6. AGRICULTURE

Does the site have high potential agriculture as contemplated in the Gauteng Agricultural Potential Atlas (GAPA 4)?

YES	

NO

NO

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies in respect of the above.

7. GROUNDCOVER

To be noted that the location of all identified rare or endangered species or other elements should be accurately indicated on the site plan(s).

Indicate the types of groundcover present on the site and include the estimated percentage found on site

Natural veld - good	Natural veld with	Natural veld with	Veld dominated by	Landscaped
condition	scattered aliens	heavy alien infestation	alien species	(vegetation)
% = 15%	% = 15%	% =	% =	% =
Sport field % =	Cultivated land % =	Paved surface (hard landscaping) % = 35%	Building or other structure % =	Bare soil % = 35%

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the groundcover and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies.

Are there any rare or endangered flora or fauna species (including red list species) present	
on the site	

If YES, specify and explain:

N/A

Are there any rare or endangered flora or fauna species (including red list species) present within a 200m (if within urban area as defined in the Regulations) or within 600m (if outside the urban area as defined in the Regulations) radius of the site.

If YES, specify and explain:	
N/A	

Are there any special or sensitive habitats or other natural features present on the site? If YES, specify and explain: YES

NO

NO

A drainage area/ wetland was identified along this section of the route. The route cross over the Middelvlei Spruit.

Was a specialist cons	sulted to assis	t with completing this se	ection		F	YES	
If yes complete speci	ialist details						
Name of the specialis	st:	Johannes Maree	- Flori Scie	entific Servi	ces		
Qualification(s) of the specialist:		Pri Sci Nat					
Postal address:		PO Box 7222, M	odimolle				
Postal code:		0510					
Telephone:	N/A			Cell:	082 5	564 1211	
E-mail:	joha	nnes@flori.co.za		Fax:	N/A		
Are any further speci		commended by the spe	ecialist?				NO
If YES, specify: N	/A						
If YES, is such a repo	ort(s) attached	?					NO
If YES list the special	list reports atta	ached below			L		
N/A							
Signature of specialis	st:		Date:				

Please note; If more than one specialist was consulted to assist with the filling in of this section then this table must be appropriately duplicated

8. LAND USE CHARACTER OF SURROUNDING AREA

Using the associated number of the relevant current land use or prominent feature from the table below, fill in the position of these land-uses in the vacant blocks below which represent a 500m radius around the site

1. Vacant land	2. River, stream, wetland	3. Nature conservation area	4. Public open space	5. Koppie or ridge
6. Dam or reservoir	7. Agriculture	 Low density residential 	 Medium to high density residential 	10. Informal residential
11. Old age home	12. Retail	13. Offices	14. Commercial & warehousing	15. Light industrial
16. Heavy industrial ^{AN}	17. Hospitality facility	18. Church	19. Education facilities	20. Sport facilities
21. Golf course/polo fields	22. Airport ^N	23. Train station or shunting yard ^N	24. Railway line ^N	25. Major road (4 lanes or more) ^N
26. Sewage treatment plant ^A	27. Landfill or waste treatment site ^A	28. Historical building	29. Graveyard	30. Archeological site
31. Open cast mine	32. Underground mine	33.Spoil heap or slimes dam ^A	34. Small Holdings	
Other land uses (describe):				

NOTE: Each block represents an area of 250m X 250m, if your proposed development is larger than this please use the appropriate number and orientation of hashed blocks

			NORTH			
	8, 34	8, 34	1	1	1	
WEST	8, 34	8, 34	1, 2, 31	1, 2	1, 10	EAST
	8, 34	8, 34		34	34	
	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	1, 34	1, 34	
	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	1, 34	1, 34	
			SOUTH			-

Note: More than one (1) Land-use may be indicated in a block

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the land use character of the area and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies. Specialist reports that look at health & air quality and noise impacts may be required for any feature above and in particular those features marked with an "^A" and with an "^N" respectively.

Have specialist reports been attached	YES
If yes indicate the type of reports below	
Biodiversity & Aquatic Assessment	
Heritage Impact Assessment	

9. SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONTEXT

Describe the existing social and economic characteristics of the area and the community condition as baseline information to assess the potential social, economic and community impacts.

The Dan Tloome Section of the pipeline runs through two residential areas the Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings and the Randfontein South Agricultural Holdings. The income class of this area varies from low to medium income. The areas are serviced but there are small informal areas along the route that is not yet serviced. Since the area is mainly agricultural there are no schools or large business/ commercial areas. There is however an open pit mining area located along the route.

10. CULTURAL/HISTORICAL FEATURES

Please be advised that if section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act 25 of 1999 is applicable to your proposal or alternatives, then you are requested to furnish this Department with written comment from the South African Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA) – Attach comment in appropriate annexure

38. (1) Subject to the provisions of subsections (7), (8) and (9), any person who intends to undertake a development categorised as-

(a) the construction of a road, wall, powerline, pipeline, canal or other similar form of linear development or barrier exceeding 300m in length;

(b) the construction of a bridge or similar structure exceeding 50m in length;

- (c) any development or other activity which will change the character of a site-
 - (i) exceeding 5 000 m2 in extent; or
 - (ii) involving three or more existing erven or subdivisions thereof; or
 - (iii) involving three or more erven or divisions thereof which have been consolidated within the past five years; or
 - (iv) the costs of which will exceed a sum set in terms of regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources

authority; (d) the re-zoning of a site exceeding 10 000 m2 in extent; or

(e) any other category of development provided for in regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources authority, must at the very earliest stages of initiating such a development, notify the responsible heritage resources authority and furnish it with details regarding the location, nature and extent of the proposed development.

Are there any signs of culturally (aesthetic, social, spiritual, environmental) or historically
significant elements, as defined in section 2 of the National Heritage Resources Act,
1999, (Act No. 25 of 1999), including archaeological or palaeontological sites, on or close
(within 20m) to the site?
If YES, explain:

NO

N/A

If uncertain, the Department may request that specialist input be provided to establish whether there is such a feature(s) present on or close to the site.

Briefly explain the findings of the specialist if one was already appointed:

The Heritage Impact Assessment was conducted by Leonie Marais Heritage Practitioner (September 2020) and according to the findings there are no heritage sites located in the development area.

Will any building or structure older than 60 years be affected in any way? Is it necessary to apply for a permit in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999)?

NO
NO

If yes, please attached the comments from SAHRA in the appropriate Appendix

SEWER LINE SECTION 3: FINSBURY PIPELINE

1. PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Property description: (Including Physical Address and Farm name, portion etc.) The proposed project is located between Randfontein and Westonaria and since it is a linear activity there are several properties – refer to the list attached in Appendix D This section of the bulk sewer line runs along the Middelvlei Spruit which is located between the Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings and the R28. The pipeline connects with the Dan Tloome bulk sewer line.

2. ACTIVITY POSITION

Indicate the position of the activity using the latitude and longitude of the centre point of the site for each alternative site. The co-ordinates should be in decimal degrees. The degrees should have at least six decimals to ensure adequate accuracy. The projection that must be used in all cases is the WGS84 spheroid in a national or local projection.

In the case of linear activities: Alternative:

- Starting point of the activity
- Middle point of the activity
- End point of the activity

 Latitude (S):
 Longitude (E):

 26° 12' 7.99"
 27° 39' 39.47"

 26° 13' 1.63"
 27° 40' 28.56"

 26° 13' 51.82"
 27° 40' 11.96"

For route alternatives that are longer than 500m, please provide co-ordinates taken every 250 meters along the route and attached in the appropriate Appendix

Addendum of route co-ordinates attached

Yes

The 21 digit Surveyor General code of each cadastral land parcel

Refer to the list of properties and the SG codes, attached in Appendix D

3. GRADIENT OF THE SITE

Indicate the general gradient of the site.

Flat	1:50 – 1:20	1:20 – 1:15	1:15 – 1:10	1:10 – 1:7,5	1:7,5 – 1:5	Steeper than 1:5

78

4. LOCATION IN LANDSCAPE

Indicate the landform(s) that best describes the site.

Ridgeline	Plateau	Side slope of hill/ridge	Valley	Plain	Undulating plain/low hills	River front
-----------	---------	-----------------------------	--------	-------	----------------------------------	----------------

5. GROUNDWATER, SOIL AND GEOLOGICAL STABILITY OF THE SITE

a) Is	the site located on any of the following?
Shallo	w water table (less than 1.5m deep)
Dolom	ite, sinkhole or doline areas
Seaso	onally wet soils (often close to water bodies)
Unstal	ble rocky slopes or steep slopes with loose soil

YES	
YES	
YES	
	NO

Dispersive soils (soils that dissolve in water)		NO	
Soils with high clay content (clay fraction more than 40%)		NO	
Any other unstable soil or geological feature		NO	
An area sensitive to erosion	YES		

(Information in respect of the above will often be available at the planning sections of local authorities. Where it exists, the 1:50 000 scale Regional Geotechnical Maps prepared by Geological Survey may also be used).

b) are any caves located on the site(s)

If yes to above provide location details in t	erms of latitude and longitude and indicate location of	on site or route map(s)
Latitude (S):	Longitude (E):	
0		0

c) are any caves located within a 300m radius of the site(s)

If yes to above provide location details in	terms of latitude and longitude and indicate location on site of route map(s)
Latitude (S):	Longitude (E):
0	0

 d) are any sinkholes located within a 300r 	n radius of the site(s)	NO
If yes to above provide location details in	terms of latitude and longitude and indicate location on	site or route map(s)
Latitude (S):	Longitude (E):	
0		0

If any of the answers to the above are "YES" or "unsure", specialist input may be requested by the Department

6. AGRICULTURE

Does the site have high potential agriculture as contemplated in the Gauteng Agricultural Potential Atlas (GAPA 4)?

YES	

NO

NO

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies in respect of the above.

7. GROUNDCOVER

To be noted that the location of all identified rare or endangered species or other elements should be accurately indicated on the site plan(s).

Indicate the types of groundcover present on the site and include the estimated percentage found on site

Natural veld - good	Natural veld with	Natural veld with	Veld dominated by	Landscaped
condition	scattered aliens	heavy alien infestation	alien species	(vegetation)
% = 60%	% = 40%	% =	% =	% =
Sport field % =	Cultivated land % =	Paved surface (hard landscaping) % = 35%	Building or other structure % =	Bare soil % = 35%

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the groundcover and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies.

Are there any rare or endangered flora or fauna species (including red list species) present on the site		NO
If YES, specify and explain:		
N/A		
Are there any rare or endangered flora or fauna species (including red list species) present within a 200m (if within urban area as defined in the Regulations) or within 600m (if outside the urban area as defined in the Regulations) radius of the site.		NO
If YES, specify and explain:		
N/A		
Are there any special or sensitive habitats or other natural features present on the site? If YES, specify and explain:	YES	
The route runs along the Middelvlei Spruit.		
Was a specialist consulted to assist with completing this section	YES	

79

If yes complete specialist de	tails						
Name of the specialist:		Johannes Maree	- Flori Scier	ntific Servi	ces		
Qualification(s) of the specia	alist:	Pri Sci Nat					
Postal address:		PO Box 7222, Mo	odimolle				
Postal code:		0510					
Telephone:	N/A			Cell:	082	564 1211	
E-mail:	johar	nnes@flori.co.za		Fax:	N/A		
Are any further specialist studies recommended by the special		cialist?				NO	
If YES, specify: N/A							
If YES, is such a report(s) attached? NO		NO					
If YES list the specialist repo	orts atta	ched below					
N/A							
Signature of specialist:			Date:				

Please note; If more than one specialist was consulted to assist with the filling in of this section then this table must be appropriately duplicated

8. LAND USE CHARACTER OF SURROUNDING AREA

ſ

Using the associated number of the relevant current land use or prominent feature from the table below, fill in the position of these land-uses in the vacant blocks below which represent a 500m radius around the site

1. Vacant land	2. River, stream, wetland	3. Nature conservation area	4. Public open space	5. Koppie or ridge
6. Dam or reservoir	7. Agriculture	 Low density residential 	 Medium to high density residential 	10. Informal residential
11. Old age home	12. Retail	13. Offices	14. Commercial & warehousing	15. Light industrial
16. Heavy industrial ^{AN}	17. Hospitality facility	18. Church	19. Education facilities	20. Sport facilities
21. Golf course/polo fields	22. Airport ^N	23. Train station or shunting yard ^N	24. Railway line ^N	25. Major road (4 lanes or more) ^N
26. Sewage treatment plant ^A	27. Landfill or waste treatment site ^A	28. Historical building	29. Graveyard	30. Archeological site
31. Open cast mine	32. Underground mine	33.Spoil heap or slimes dam ^A	34. Small Holdings	
Other land uses (describe):				

NOTE: Each block represents an area of 250m X 250m, if your proposed development is larger than this please use the appropriate number and orientation of hashed blocks

			NORTH			
	1, 2	1, 2, 8	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	
	1, 2	1, 2, 8	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	
WEST	1, 2, 31	1, 2, 31		1, 2	1, 2	EAST
	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	
	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	
			SOUTH			

Note: More than one (1) Land-use may be indicated in a block

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the land use character of the area and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies. Specialist reports that look at health & air quality and noise impacts may be required for any feature above and in particular those features marked with an "^{A"} and with an "^{N"} respectively.

lave specialist reports been attached YES		
If yes indicate the type of reports below		
Biodiversity & Aquatic Assessment		
Heritage Impact Assessment		

9. SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONTEXT

Describe the existing social and economic characteristics of the area and the community condition as baseline information to assess the potential social, economic and community impacts.

The Finsbury Section of the pipeline runs along the Middelvlei Spruit and is located between the residential area of Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings and the R28. The income class of this area varies from low to medium income. The areas are serviced but there are small informal areas along the route that is not yet serviced. Since the area is mainly agricultural there are no schools or large business/ commercial areas. There is however an open pit mining area located along the route.

10. CULTURAL/HISTORICAL FEATURES

Please be advised that if section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act 25 of 1999 is applicable to your proposal or alternatives, then you are requested to furnish this Department with written comment from the South African Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA) – Attach comment in appropriate annexure

38. (1) Subject to the provisions of subsections (7), (8) and (9), any person who intends to undertake a development categorised as-

(a) the construction of a road, wall, powerline, pipeline, canal or other similar form of linear development or barrier exceeding 300m in length;

(b) the construction of a bridge or similar structure exceeding 50m in length;

(c) any development or other activity which will change the character of a site-

(i) exceeding 5 000 m2 in extent; or

(ii) involving three or more existing erven or subdivisions thereof; or

(iii) involving three or more erven or divisions thereof which have been consolidated within the past five years; or
 (iv) the costs of which will exceed a sum set in terms of regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources authority;

(d) the re-zoning of a site exceeding 10 000 m2 in extent; or

(e) any other category of development provided for in regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources authority, must at the very earliest stages of initiating such a development, notify the responsible heritage resources authority and furnish it with details regarding the location, nature and extent of the proposed development.

Are there any signs of culturally (aesthetic, social, spiritual, environmental) or historically significant elements, as defined in section 2 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999, (Act No. 25 of 1999), including archaeological or palaeontological sites, on or close (within 20m) to the site? If YES, explain:

NO

N/A

If uncertain, the Department may request that specialist input be provided to establish whether there is such a feature(s) present on or close to the site.

Briefly explain the findings of the specialist if one was already appointed:

The Heritage Impact Assessment was conducted by Leonie Marais Heritage Practitioner (September 2020) and according to the findings there are no heritage sites located in the development area.

Will any building or structure older than 60 years be affected in any way?

Is it necessary to apply for a permit in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999)?

NO
NO

If yes, please attached the comments from SAHRA in the appropriate Appendix

SECTION C: PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (SECTION 41)

1. The Environmental Assessment Practitioner must conduct public participation process in accordance with the requirement of the EIA Regulations, 2014.

2. LOCAL AUTHORITY PARTICIPATION

Local authorities are key interested and affected parties in each application and no decision on any application will be made before the relevant local authority is provided with the opportunity to give input. The planning and the environmental sections of the local authority must be informed of the application at least thirty (30) calendar days before the submission of the application to the competent authority.

Was the draft report submitted to the local authority for comment?

If yes, has any comments been received from the local authority?

If "YES", briefly describe the comment below (also attach any correspondence to and from the local authority to this application):

A meeting was held with the Environmental Management Division of Rand West City Local Municipality and comments received during the meeting has been incorporated into the report. The comments included:

- Biodiversity and Aquatic Assessments must be done
- The BAR must be submitted to the Municipality's Environmental Health Division
- The information gathered must be made available as shapefiles

The following comments were received from Environmental Management Division of Rand West City Local Municipality on the draft BAR:

- All infrastructure and construction must comply with "The Guidelines for Consultants: Appropriate Development of Infrastructure on Dolomite" from the Department of Public Works
- The development should comply with the Bio-Regional Plan for the West Rand, in all cases where land is depicted as Critical Biodiversity Areas or Ecological Support Areas.
- The activities should be in line with the proposals as contained in the IDP, SDF and EMF of RWCLM
- In the event of actions that may result in significant environmental damage, an emergency response and contingency plan must be in place to limit the extent of the environmental damage.
- Ensure compliance with Section 19 of the National Water Act (Act 36 of 1998) requires that all reasonable measures be taken to prevent any water pollution from occurring, continuing and recurring.
- The developer should comply with the National Dust Regulations.
- The GIS files must be shared with the RWCLM GIS Section.

If "NO" briefly explain why no comments have been received or why the report was not submitted if that is the case.

3. CONSULTATION WITH OTHER STAKEHOLDERS

Any stakeholder that has a direct interest in the activity, site or property, such as servitude holders and service providers, should be informed of the application at least **thirty (30) calendar days** before the submission of the application and be provided with the opportunity to comment.

Has any comment been received from stakeholders?



YES

YES

If "YES", briefly describe the feedback below (also attach copies of any correspondence to and from the stakeholders to this application):

The following comments were received from I&APs:

- There is a big problem with water pressure within the Bekkersdal area (Ward 32). Will the new reservoir and pipeline assist with this?
- Will the water be shut down during construction of the reservoir and pipeline?
- A local company wanted to know what they must do to take part in this project because they supply and install pipes, reducers and bends.
- The colours of the different pipelines are confusing and it was recommended that the same colour is used for the water pipelines and another colour for the sewer pipelines.
- The specialist studies and the EMPr must be included with the Final BAR.
- The Finsbury Sewer Line should be relocated outside the 30/32m buffer area, whichever of the two is the greatest.

If "NO" briefly explain why no comments have been received

4. GENERAL PUBLIC PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS

The Environmental Assessment Practitioner must ensure that the public participation process is adequate and must determine whether a public meeting or any other additional measure is appropriate or not based on the particular nature of each case. Special attention should be given to the involvement of local community structures such as Ward Committees and ratepayers associations. Please note that public concerns that emerge at a later stage that should have been addressed may cause the competent authority to withdraw any authorisation it may have issued if it becomes apparent that the public participation process was flawed.

The EAP must record all comments and respond to each comment of the public / interested and affected party before the application report is submitted. The comments and responses must be captured in a Comments and Responses Report as prescribed in the regulations and be attached to this application.

5. APPENDICES FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

All public participation information is to be attached in the appropriate Appendix. The information in this Appendix is to be ordered as detailed below

Appendix 1 – Proof of site notice

- Appendix 2 Written notices issued as required in terms of the regulations
- Appendix 3 Proof of newspaper advertisements
- Appendix 4 –Communications to and from interested and affected parties
- Appendix 5 Minutes of any public and/or stakeholder meetings
- Appendix 6 Comments and Responses Report
- Appendix 7 Comments from I&APs on Basic Assessment (BA) Report
- Appendix 8 Comments from I&APs on amendments to the BA Report
- Appendix 9 Copy of the register of I&APs

SECTION D: RESOURCE USE AND PROCESS DETAILS

Note: Section D is to be completed for the proposal and alternative(s) (if necessary)

Instructions for completion of Section D for alternatives

- 1) For each alternative under investigation, where such alternatives will have different resource and process details
 - (e.g. technology alternative), the entire Section D needs to be completed
- 4) Each alterative needs to be clearly indicated in the box below
- 5) Attach the above documents in a chronological order

Section D has been duplicated when appropriate)	d for alternatives	0	times	(complete only
Section D Alternative No.	N/A	(complete only when a	appropriate for above)	
1. WASTE, EFFLUENT,	, AND EMISSION MA	NAGEMENT		

Solid waste management

Will the activity produce solid construction waste during the construction/initiation phase? If yes, what estimated quantity will be produced per month?

YES	
	5m ³

How will the construction solid waste be disposed of (describe)? The construction waste generated for this project will refer to section of road or pavement that will be removed and not re-used, pipeline that might get damage and will therefore not be used, vegetation cover and in some circumstances there might be soil that is not used to fill the trenches. The construction waste will be about 80% recyclable High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) pipes.

The non-recyclable material will be disposed of at the Rand West City Local Municipality Solid Waste Disposal site by the works contractor and the HDPE pipes will be taken to a recycling plant within the Rand West City Local Municipality.

The waste will be separated since it will be taken to two separate facilities. Proper bins will be provided or designated areas will be identified for the temporary storage of the waste.

Where will the construction solid waste be disposed of (describe)?

The non-recyclable material will be disposed of at the Rand West City Local Municipality Solid Waste Disposal site by the works contractor and the HDPE pipes will be taken to a recycling plant within the Rand West City Local Municipality. These facilities will still be confirmed.

Will the activity produce solid waste during its operational phase?	NO
If yes, what estimated quantity will be produced per month?	`m³

How will the solid waste be disposed of (describe)?

Has the municipality or relevant service provider confirmed that sufficient air space exists for treating/disposing of the solid waste to be generated by this activity? Where will the solid waste be disposed if it does not feed into a municipal waste stream (describe)?

NO

The recyclable waste will be taken to a recycling facility but there is currently no alternative for the rest of the solid waste generated during the construction period. The engineer is currently awaiting the approval from Rand West City Local Municipality to dispose the solid waste at one of their facilities.

taken up in a municip	ste (construction or operational phases) will not be disposed of in a registered bal waste stream, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to ange to an application for scoping and EIA.		
	solid waste be classified as hazardous in terms of the relevant legislation? npetent authority and request a change to an application for scoping and EIA.	NO)
n yes, morn ne con			
•	being applied for a solid waste handling or treatment facility?	NO	
If yes, the applicant s application for scopir	should consult with the competent authority to determine whether it is necessaring and EIA.	ry to change to a	in
Describe the measur	es, if any, that will be taken to ensure the optimal reuse or recycling of materia	als:	
	(HDPE) will be taken to a recycling facility.		
	er than domestic sewage) uce effluent, other than normal sewage, that will be disposed of in a municipal		
sewage system?		NC	,
	d quantity will be produced per month? ipality confirmed that sufficient capacity exist for treating / disposing of the		m ³
	enerated by this activity(ies)?	NC	J
Will the activity produ	uce any effluent that will be treated and/or disposed of on site?		
	d quantity will be produced per month?) m ³
in yes, what estimate		<u>·</u>	
	ature of the effluent and how it will be disposed.		
N/A			
	s to be treated or disposed on site the applicant should consult with the compe is necessary to change to an application for scoping and EIA	tent authority to	
Will the activity produ	uce effluent that will be treated and/or disposed of at another facility?	NC)
	inticulars of the facility:		
Facility name: Contact person:			
Postal address:			
Postal code:			
Telephone: E-mail:	Cell: Fax:		
Describe the measur N/A	res that will be taken to ensure the optimal reuse or recycling of waste water, if	any:	
IN/A			
Liquid effluent (don	nestic sewage) uce domestic effluent that will be disposed of in a municipal sewage system?	YES NO	
	d quantity will be produced per month?		, m ³
	ipality confirmed that sufficient capacity exist for treating / disposing of the	NC	
domestic effluent to I	be generated by this activity(ies)?		
Will the activity produ	uce any effluent that will be treated and/or disposed of on site?	NC	ſ
	t will be treated and disposed off.		
N/A			
The effluent as	refer to above, is the effluent associated with the construction a	activity and wi	ill
	the domestic sewage from the portable/ chemical toilets. The		
	actor responsible for the toilets. The disposal of the sewage will		
	procedures and will not be the contractor's responsibility.	1	
Emissions into the	atmosphere		
	se emissions into the atmosphere?	YES	
•	by any legislation of any sphere of government?	NC	C
	should consult with the competent authority to determine whether it is to an application for scoping and EIA.		
	nissions in terms of type and concentration.		

The emissions will be from the construction vehicles and dust created during the construction phase.

2. WATER USE

Municipal X	Directly from water board	groundwater	r the activity river, stream, dam or lake	other	the activity will not use water
	e extracted from g t will be extracted		stream, dam, lake or any	other natural f	eature, please indicate
Does the activ	ty require a water		supply, e.g. yield of boreho he Department of Water A		opriate Appendix YES
	ermits required	ill be required	in terms of Section 2	1 i and Sec	tion 21 c. This is
	•	•			
mainiy uue		y of the water	and sewer line to the	wellanus li	hat were identified.
There is als	o a stream cro	ssing.			hat were identified.
There is als (c) impe	o a stream cro ding or divertin	ssing. Ig the flow of v	vater in a watercourse	e;	
There is als (c) impe	o a stream cro ding or divertin	ssing. Ig the flow of v		e;	
There is als (c) impe (i) alterir	o a stream cro ding or divertin	ssing. Ig the flow of v Iks, course or	vater in a watercourse characteristics of a w	e;	

Please indicate the source of power supply eg. Municipality / Eskom / Renewable energy source During the construction phase a generator will be provided in order to weld the pipes.

If power supply is not available, where will power be sourced from? During the construction phase a generator will be provided in order to weld the pipes.

4. ENERGY EFFICIENCY

Describe the design measures, if any, that have been taken to ensure that the activity is energy efficient: **N/A**

Describe how alternative energy sources have been taken into account or been built into the design of the activity, if any:

N/A

SECTION E: IMPACT ASSESSMENT

The assessment of impacts must adhere to the minimum requirements in the EIA Regulations, 2014, and should take applicable official guidelines into account. The issues raised by interested and affected parties should also be addressed in the assessment of impacts as well as the impacts of not implementing the activity (Section 24(4)(b)(i).

1. ISSUES RAISED BY INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES

Summarise the issues raised by interested and affected parties.

The following issues were raised during the circulation of the draft BAR:

- All infrastructure and construction must comply with "The Guidelines for Consultants: Appropriate Development of Infrastructure on Dolomite" from the Department of Public Works
- The development should comply with the Bio-Regional Plan for the West Rand, in all cases where land is depicted as Critical Biodiversity Areas or Ecological Support Areas.
- The activities should be in line with the proposals as contained in the IDP, SDF and EMF of RWCLM
- In the event of actions that may result in significant environmental damage, an emergency response and contingency plan must be in place to limit the extent of the environmental damage.
- Ensure compliance with Section 19 of the National Water Act (Act 36 of 1998) requires that all reasonable measures be taken to prevent any water pollution from occurring, continuing and recurring.
- The developer should comply with the National Dust Regulations.
- The GIS files must be shared with the RWCLM GIS Section.
- There is a big problem with water pressure within the Bekkersdal area (Ward 32) and the Councillor wanted to know whether the reservoir will alleviate this and whether there will be water interruptions during the construction period.
- The colours of the different pipelines are confusing and it was recommended that the same colour is used for the water pipelines and another colour for the sewer pipelines.
- The specialist studies and the EMPr must be included with the Final BAR.
- The Finsbury Sewer Line should be relocated outside the 30/32m buffer area, whichever of the two is the greatest.

Summary of response from the practitioner to the issues raised by the interested and affected parties (including the manner in which the public comments are incorporated or why they were not included)

(A full response must be provided in the Comments and Response Report that must be attached to this report):

The following responses were given by the engineer and the EAP:

- All the guidelines, bio-regional plans, IDP, SDF, EMF and policies of the Municipality and on a National level was taken into consideration and incorporated in the Impact Assessment as well as the mitigation measures that were suggested as part of the EMPr.
- The Emergency Response and Contingency Plan of the RWCLM will be used for this project.
- A water use license application is under way as per the National Water Act (Act 36 of 1998) recommendations.
- The requirements for dust control are captured as part of the EMPr.
- All GIS information was submitted to RWCLM as part of the submission of the draft BAR and will be submitted as part of the 2nd round of Draft BAR circulation and the Final BAR.
- The proposed Bekkersdal Reservoir and water pipeline will alleviate the pressure that is currently experienced in Bekkersdal. During construction the water will not be closed but will be shut down for a short period when the pipes are tested and the new pipe is connected with the existing pipeline.
- The maps were changed as per the requirements from GDARD
- The EMPr and the specialist studies were submitted to GDARD as part of the BAR.
- The Finsbury Sewer Pipeline was re-aligned to run outside the buffer area.

	RESULT FROM THE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONAL PHAS utilised in the rating of significance of impacts						
In order to discuss the sig	nificance of the Project impacts the intensity, duration, extent and						
probability for each impact will be determined. The following criteria will be used:Nature of ImpactNegative or Positive							
-	Negative or Positive Site						
Extent of Impact	Site						
	Local						
	Regional						
	National						
	Global						
Duration of Impact	Construction period only						
	Short term						
	Medium term						
	Long term						
	Permanent						
Intensity / Severity	High						
(Negative or Positive)	Moderate – High						
	Moderate						
	Low- Moderate						
	Low						
Probability	Improbable						
	Unlikely						
	Probable						
	Highly Probable						
	Definite						
Significance	None						
	Low						
	Moderate						
	High						
	Fatally Flawed						
L							

IMPACTS THAT MAY RESULT FROM THE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONAL PHASE

Proposal - Bull	k Water Pipeline and associated Infrastructur	e (reservoirs, wa	ter towers and	pump stations)	
	Aspect and Description	Impact Rating (before mitigation)	Impact Rating (after mitigation)	Mitigation Measures	Risk of the impact and mitigation not being implemented
Aspect	Description	Significance	Significance		
	Weeds and alien species will be introduced and seeds will spread due to disturbance	8	4	Implementation of an Alien Invasive and Weed Eradication Plan	High
	Vegetation will be removed in order to establish a site camp, access the site and excavate install the new pipeline.	7	3,5	A Rehabilitation Plan, as per the specialists' recommendations must be implemented after the excavated areas has been filled and the construction camp site has been removed.	High
FLORA - Damage or	Destruction, further loss and fragmentation of the vegetation community classified as CBA or ESA.	12	9	Construction activities in CBA or ESA must be kept to the minimum footprint and must be rehabilitated after construction.	Moderate
loss of habitat due to construction activities	Dumping of waste outside the designated area.	6	4,5	Staff members/ contractors must be educated. Clear signs must be erected indicating where waste can be disposed. Bins must be provided for waste and a skip must be provided for the construction waste.	Low
	Burning of vegetation on site.	8	4	No fires allowed on site. Staff members/ contractors must be educated.	Low
	Storing of construction material and soil stockpiles outside the designated areas	7	5,25	A designated area at the construction camp site must be identified for the stockpiling of material and soil	Moderate
FAUNA & AVIFAUNA - Loss of	Removal of the plant species	7	3,5	A Rehabilitation Plan, as per the specialists' report, must be implemented after the excavated areas has been filled and the construction camp site has been removed.	High
species	Injury / death to fauna and avifauna due to	8	4	No poaching allowed on site. Staff members/	Low

Bully Water Dingling and appreciated infractive (recencing water toward and nump stations)

	poaching			contractors must be educated.	
				Staff members/ contractors must be educated.	
	Dumping of waste and construction material outside the designated area			Clear signs must be erected indicating where	
				waste can be disposed. Bins must be provided for	
				waste and a skip must be provided for the	
		6	4,5	construction waste.	Low
				No fires allowed on site. Staff members/	
	Fires	8	4	contractors must be educated.	Low
				The ECO must walk the site before construction	
	Disruption/alteration of ecological life cycles			starts to identify any breeding areas. A	
	(breeding, migration, feeding) due to noise, dust			Rehabilitation Plan, as per the specialist reports,	
	and excavation.			must be followed after the completion of the	
		11	8,25	project.	
	Movement of construction vehicles in order to			Access roads must be clearly identified and trucks	
	access the site but also while working on site.	7	5,25	must stick to the designated areas.	High
WATERCOURS	Weeds and alien species will be introduced and			Implementation of an Alien Invasive and Weed	
E (WETLAND	seeds will spread due to disturbance.	12	9	Eradication Plan	High
& STREAMS) -	Some of the vegetation within the watercourse			A Rehabilitation Plan, as per the specialists'	
Damage or	and buffer area will be removed in order to			recommendations must be implemented after	
loss of	excavate and install the pipeline.			the excavated areas has been filled and the	
watercourse		11	5,5	construction camp site has been removed.	High
due to	Staff members/ Contractors might create new			Staff members/ Contractors must be informed/	
construction	pathways within the watercourse areas and			educated regarding environmental issues,	
of the	buffer zones.			pathways created due to construction activities	
Simunye_		7	3,5	must be rehabilitated.	Moderate
Thusanang				Staff members/ contractors must be educated.	
pipeline				Clear signs must be erected indicating where	
(stream	Dumping of waste outside the designated area.			waste can be disposed. Bins must be provided for	
crossings) and				waste and a skip must be provided for the	
section of the		10	5	construction waste.	Low
Mohlakeng	Burning of vegetation on site.	12	6	No fires allowed on site. Staff members/	Low

pipeline along				contractors must be educated.	
the wetland	Construction vehicles driving through the			Access roads must be clearly identified and trucks	
area.	watercourse and damaging vegetation.	11	5,5	must stick to the designated areas.	High
	Dumping of construction material within the watercourse or buffer area	11	5,5	Staff members/ contractors must be educated. Clear signs must be erected indicating where waste can be disposed. Bins must be provided for waste and a skip must be provided for the construction waste.	Low
	Erosion and siltation will result in destruction of the remaining vegetation	7	,	Erosion measures must be in place, refer to the EMPr for details. The exposed soil must be	Moderate
	Spillage/leak of hydrocarbon or other hazardous material	8	4	Trucks and machinery must be checked regularly to avoid any leaks. Hazardous material must be stored in a lockable container and on an impervious surface. Hydrocarbon must be stored within a bunded area.	Moderate
	Spillage of fuel / oil from construction vehicles or containers	8	4	Trucks and machinery must be checked regularly to avoid any leaks. Hazardous material must be stored in a lockable container and on an impervious surface. Hydrocarbon must be stored within a bunded area.	Moderate
SURFACE WATER -	Spillage of chemicals	8	4	Chemicals must be stored in a lockable container and on an impervious surface.	Low
Pollution or loss of surface water	Spillage of cement	8	4	Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded area. Should cement trucks be used during construction trucks must be checked to avoid any cement spilling.	Moderate
	Mixing of cement on soil surface	8	4	Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded area. Should cement trucks be used during	Moderate

				construction trucks must be checked to avoid any	
				cement spilling.	
				No maintenance or fixing of vehicles on site.	
	Maintenance or fixing of vehicles / machinery on			Should there be an emergency the maintenance	
	site			and fixing of vehicles must be done on an	
		8	4	impervious surface or with a drip tray.	Moderate
	Washing of vehicles / machinery on site	7	3,5	No washing of vehicles on site.	Moderate
				Erosion measures must be in place, refer to the	
	Siltation and Erosion			EMPr for details. The exposed soil must be	
		7	3,5	vegetated as soon as possible.	Moderate
	Washing up (bathing, hand washing an washing				
	of dishes / containers or clothes)	6	3	All washing must be done in a designated area.	Low
	Excessive water usage			Staff members/ Contractors must be informed/	
		4	3	educated regarding environmental issues.	Moderate
	Spillage of fuel / oil from construction vehicles or containers			Trucks and machinery must be checked regularly	
				to avoid any leaks. Hazardous material must be	
				stored in a lockable container and on an	
				impervious surface. Hydrocarbon must be stored	
		8	4	within a bunded area.	Moderate
	Spillage of chemicals			Chemicals must be stored in a lockable container	
SURFACE		8	4	and on an impervious surface.	Low
WATER -				Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface	
Pollution or				such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded	
loss of surface	Spillage of cement			area. Should cement trucks be used during	
water			_	construction trucks must be checked to avoid any	
		8	4	cement spilling.	Moderate
				Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface	
				such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded	
	Mixing of cement on soil surface			area. Should cement trucks be used during	
		0		construction trucks must be checked to avoid any	Madavata
		8	4	cement spilling.	Moderate

	Maintenance or fixing of vehicles / machinery on site			No maintenance or fixing of vehicles on site. Should there be an emergency the maintenance and fixing of vehicles must be done on an	
	Washing of vehicles / machinery on site	8	3,5	impervious surface or with a drip tray. No washing of vehicles on site.	Moderate Moderate
	Siltation and Erosion	7	3,5	Erosion measures must be in place, refer to the EMPr for details. The exposed soil must be vegetated as soon as possible.	Moderate
	Washing up (bathing, hand washing an washing of dishes / containers or clothes)	6	3	All washing must be done in a designated area.	Low
	Excessive water usage	4	3	Staff members/ Contractors must be informed/ educated regarding environmental issues.	Moderate
	Spillage of fuel / oil from construction vehicles or containers	8	4	Trucks and machinery must be checked regularly to avoid any leaks. Hazardous material must be stored in a lockable container and on an impervious surface. Hydrocarbon must be stored within a bunded area.	Moderate
	Spillage of chemicals	8	4	Chemicals must be stored in a lockable container and on an impervious surface.	Low
GROUNDWAT ER - Pollution of the ground water system	Spillage of cement	8	4	Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded area. Should cement trucks be used during construction trucks must be checked to avoid any cement spilling.	Moderate
	Mixing of cement on soil surface	8	4	Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded area. Should cement trucks be used during construction trucks must be checked to avoid any cement spilling.	Moderate
	Maintenance or fixing of vehicles / machinery on site	8	4	No maintenance or fixing of vehicles on site. Should there be an emergency the maintenance	Moderate

				and fixing of vehicles must be done on an	1
				impervious surface or with a drip tray.	
	Washing of vehicles / machinery on site	7	3,5	• • • •	Moderate
				Ablution facilities must be maintained and	
	Ablution facilities risk leakage			cleaned. No ablution facility within the	
		8	4	watercourse or the buffer.	Moderate
	Washing up (bathing, hand washing an washing				
	of dishes / containers)	6	3	All washing must be done in a designated area.	Low
				A Rehabilitation Plan, as per the specialists'	
	Removal of vegetation			recommendations must be implemented after	
				the excavated areas has been filled and the	
		11	3	construction camp site has been removed.	High
				Trucks and machinery must be checked regularly	
	Spillage of fuel / oil from construction vehicles or			to avoid any leaks. Hazardous material must be	
	containers			stored in a lockable container and on an	
				impervious surface. Hydrocarbon must be stored	
		8	4	within a bunded area.	Moderate
	Spillage of chemicals			Chemicals must be stored in a lockable container	
SOIL -		8	4	and on an impervious surface.	Low
Pollution and				Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface	
Compaction				such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded	
	Spillage of cement			area. Should cement trucks be used during	
				construction trucks must be checked to avoid any	
		8	4	cement spilling.	Moderate
				Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface	
				such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded	
	Mixing of cement on soil surface			area. Should cement trucks be used during	
				construction trucks must be checked to avoid any	
		8	4	cement spilling.	Moderate
	Maintenance or fixing of vehicles / machinery on			No maintenance or fixing of vehicles on site.	
	site	8	4	Should there be an emergency the maintenance	Moderate

				and fixing of vehicles must be done on an impervious surface or with a drip tray.	
	Washing of vehicles / machinery on site	7	3,5	No washing of vehicles on site.	Moderate
	Washing of Venicles / machinery of site	/	5,5	Erosion measures must be in place, refer to the	Wouerate
	Erosion of soil			EMPr for details. The exposed soil must be	
		7	3,5		Moderate
		,		Soil must be stockpiled correctly and measured	Woderate
	Unnecessary loss of soils due to site preparation			implemented to prevent soil from washing away	
		6	4,5	during rainy seasons.	Moderate
			.,	Construction areas must be rehabilitated	
	Compaction of the soil due to construction			according to the recommendations made by the	
	activities and movement of vehicles / machinery	6	4,5	specialist	Moderate
	,		· · ·	Soil must be stockpiled correctly and measured	
	Washing away of soil from stockpiles			implemented to prevent soil from washing away	
		6	4,5	during rainy seasons.	Moderate
				No fires allowed on site. Staff members/	
	Fires on site			contractors must be educated. A fire extinguisher	
	Fires on site			must be available on site in order to extinguish a	
		7	3,5	fire.	Low
	Emissions from construction vehicles	7	5,25	Construction vehicles must be maintained.	Moderate
AIR QUALITY -				Waste must be contained in a bin that can close.	
Polluting or	Waste flying through the air.			During very windy conditions the skips must be	
decreasing				covered to avoid waste from flying through the	
the quality of		7	3,5		Moderate
the air	Cement bags / particles flying through the air			A designated bin or container, that can close	
-		7	3,5	properly, must be provided for the cement bags.	Moderate
	Particulate matter and dust flying off moving			Construction vehicles must be covered when	
	vehicles			transporting soil or alternatively the top layer of	
		7	5,25	soil must be watered.	Low
	Particulate matter may be lifted from the site and			Dust suppression must take place during very	
	pose a health threat	7	5,25	windy conditions or as per the instructions of the	Low

				ECO/ OHS Officer.	
	Site clearance / removal of vegetation			The site must be rehabilitated according to the	
		7	5,25	recommendations by the specialist.	High
VISUAL				Dust suppression must take place during very	
IMPACT -	Dust created during the construction activities			windy conditions or as per the instructions of the	
Change in the		7	5,25	ECO/ OHS Officer.	Low
sense of place				Bins must be provided for the waste on site. The	
or decreasing	Waste on site			bins must be able to close properly and enough	
the aesthetic		6	4,5		Low
value				The area around the reservoirs must be	
Value	Visibility of the reservoirs, water towers and			rehabilitated. If possible, plant a vegetation	
	pump stations			screen around the reservoir fence/boundary in	
		9	6,75	order to screen views towards the reservoirs.	Moderate
	Using the feld for ablution instead of toilets			Enough toilets must be provided. The toilets must	
				be located in close proximity to the working area	
				and at least two toilets must be provided at the	
				site camp. Staff members/ contractors must be	
		6	4,5	educated.	Low
	Dust created during construction			Dust suppression must take place during very	
HEALTH -				windy conditions or as per the instructions of the	
		7	5,25	ECO/ OHS Officer.	Low
Spreading of deceases/				Bins must be provided for the waste on site. The	
degradation	Dumping of waste on site			bins must be able to close properly and enough	
in health		6	3	bins must be provided.	Low
minearti				Staff members/ contractors must be educated	
	Workers not using / wearing PPE			regarding PPE. Daily checks must be done by the	
		10	2	OHS Officer.	Low
	Burning of material / hazardous waste on site			No fires or burning of material on site. A fire	
		11	2,2	extinguisher must be provided on site.	Low
	Spreading of diseases such as COVID 10			Staff members/ contractors must be educated	
	Spreading of diseases such as COVID-19	13	6,5	regarding the spreading of diseases and the	Low

				correct PPE and measures must be implemented	
				to prevent spreading.	
	Inappropriate hygiene (not covering when			Staff members/ contractors must be educated	
	coughing and sneezing, not washing hands)	12	6	regarding the spreading of diseases.	Low
				Drinking water must be provided for workers.	
	Dehydration due to a lack of drinking water			Staff members/ Contractor must also be	
		10	2	informed/ educated regarding this issue.	Low
				Noise must be kept to a minimum and	
NOISE	Noise from construction related activities			construction activities must be kept to the	
		5	3,75	normal working hours.	Low
TRAFFIC -				Daily traffic hours must be taken into	
disturbance to	Increase in construction vehicles			consideration when construction vehicles move	
the flow of		5	3,75	from and to the site.	Moderate
traffic	Traffic congestions due to the construction			Traffic must be regulated to avoid congestions,	
traffic	activities	5	3,75	especially during the peak traffic hours.	Low
	Theft of construction material and equipment			Security guards must be appointed to control or	
		6	3	guard the construction camp site at night.	Low
				Strict measures must be implemented to	
	The site is unsafe for locals, especially kids			demarcate the site, especially the deep	
	playing on construction site or residents passing			excavations. The local community must be	
	through the site			educated regarding the safety of the construction	
		10	2	sites.	Low
SAFETY &	Home owner security at risk due to influx of			Contractors must control the influx of workers in	
SECURITY	workers into area			the area. No staff members/ contractors are	
		11	5,5	allowed to sleepover at the construction site.	Moderate
	Construction vehicles at risk of theft or vandalism			Construction vehicles must be locked in the	
		6	1,2	evenings and a security must patrol the area.	Low
				The project manager and contractor must ensure	
	Unfair treatment of staff member can lead to			that workers are treated fairly, this includes	
	dispute or strikes			payment of salaries, ablution facilities, lunch	
		11	8,25	times and other privileges.	Moderate

	Using inappropriate working methods or equipment	10	5	Staff members/ Contractors must be educated on how to use specific equipment or material.	Low
	Workers not wearing the correct PPE	10	2	Staff members/ contractors must be educated regarding PPE. Daily checks must be done by the OHS Officer.	Low
SOCIO-	Risk of ground subsidence affecting other public services or landowner activities	7	3,5	Storm water management on site must be done according to the engineers specification. Construction activities that result in ground subsidence must be halted and the area rehabilitated as soon as possible.	Low
ECONOMIC	Disruption arising during the construction activities	10	5	The project manager and contractor must ensure that workers are treated fairly, this includes payment of salaries, ablution facilities, lunch times and other privileges.	Moderate

Alternative A_1 - Alternative for the Randfontein Bulk Water Pipeline

		Impact Rating	Impact Rating		Risk of the
		(before	(after		impact and
	Aspect and Description	mitigation)	mitigation)		mitigation
Aspect	Description	Significance	Significance		not being
				Mitigation Measures	implemented
	Weeds and alien species will be introduced and			Implementation of an Alien Invasive and Weed	
FLODA	seeds will spread due to disturbance	8	6	Eradication Plan	High
FLORA -	Vegetation will be removed in order to establish a site camp, access the site and excavate install			A Rehabilitation Plan, as per the specialists'	
Damage or loss of habitat				recommendations must be implemented after	
due to				the excavated areas has been filled and the	
construction	the new pipeline.	7	5,25	construction camp site has been removed.	High
activities	Destruction, further loss and fragmentation of			Construction activities in CBA or ESA must be	
activities	the vegetation community classified as CBA or			kept to the minimum footprint and must be	
	ESA.	12	9	rehabilitated after construction.	High

				All protected plant species, as identified by the specialist must be removed before construction	
	Destruction of protected plant species	12	6	starts.	Low
	Staff members/ Contractors might create new pathways across the natural vegetation.	9	4,5	Staff members/ Contractors must be informed/ educated regarding environmental issues, pathways created due to construction activities must be rehabilitated.	Moderate
	Dumping of waste outside the designated area.	6	4,5	Staff members/ contractors must be educated. Clear signs must be erected indicating where waste can be disposed. Bins must be provided for waste and a skip must be provided for the construction waste.	Low
	Burning of vegetation on site.	8	4	No fires allowed on site. Staff members/ contractors must be educated.	Low
	Construction vehicles damaging vegetation when			Access roads must be clearly identified and trucks	
	driving around the site or accessing the site.	8	6	must stick to the designated areas.	High
	Storing of construction material and soil stockpiles outside the designated areas	7	5,25	A designated area at the construction camp site must be identified for the stockpiling of material and soil	Moderate
	Removal of the plant species	7	5,25	A Rehabilitation Plan, as per the specialists' report, must be implemented after the excavated areas has been filled and the construction camp site has been removed.	High
FAUNA &	Injury / death to fauna and avifauna due to poaching	8	4	No poaching allowed on site. Staff members/ contractors must be educated.	Low
AVIFAUNA - Loss of species	Dumping of waste and construction material outside the designated area	6	4,5	Staff members/ contractors must be educated. Clear signs must be erected indicating where waste can be disposed. Bins must be provided for waste and a skip must be provided for the construction waste.	Low
	Fires	8	4	No fires allowed on site. Staff members/	Low

				contractors must be educated.	
				The ECO must walk the site before construction	
	Disruption/alteration of ecological life cycles			starts to identify any breeding areas. A	
	(breeding, migration, feeding) due to noise, dust			Rehabilitation Plan, as per the specialist reports,	
	and excavation.			must be followed after the completion of the	
		11	8,25	project.	Moderate
	Movement of construction vehicles in order to			Access roads must be clearly identified and trucks	
	access the site but also while working on site.	7	5,25	must stick to the designated areas.	High
	Weeds and alien species will be introduced and				
	seeds will spread due to disturbance, especially			Implementation of an Alien Invasive and Weed	
	along the wetland system.	12	9	Eradication Plan	High
	Some of the vegetation within the watercourse			A Rehabilitation Plan, as per the specialists'	
	and buffer area will be removed in order to			recommendations must be implemented after	
	excavate and install the pipeline.			the excavated areas has been filled and the	
		11	5,5	construction camp site has been removed.	High
WATERCOURS	Staff members/ Contractors might create new			Staff members/ Contractors must be informed/	
E (WETLAND	pathways within the watercourse areas and			educated regarding environmental issues,	
& STREAMS) -	buffer zones.	_		pathways created due to construction activities	
Damage or		7	3,5	must be rehabilitated.	Moderate
loss of				Staff members/ contractors must be educated.	
wetland due				Clear signs must be erected indicating where	
to	Dumping of waste outside the designated area.			waste can be disposed. Bins must be provided for	
construction		10	-	waste and a skip must be provided for the	Law
activities		10	5	construction waste.	Low
	Burning of vegetation on site.	12	C	No fires allowed on site. Staff members/	Low
		12	6	contractors must be educated.	Low
	Construction vehicles driving through the			Access roads must be clearly identified and trucks	Lliah
	watercourse and damaging vegetation.	11	5,5	must stick to the designated areas.	High
	Dumping of construction material within the			Staff members/ contractors must be educated.	
	watercourse or buffer area			Clear signs must be erected indicating where	
		11	5,5	waste can be disposed. Bins must be provided for	Low

				waste and a skip must be provided for the	
				construction waste.	
				Erosion measures must be in place, refer to the	
	Erosion and siltation will result in destruction of			EMPr for details. The exposed soil must be	
	the remaining vegetation	7	5,25	vegetated as soon as possible.	Moderate
				Trucks and machinery must be checked regularly	
	Spillage/leak of hydrocarbon or other hazardous			to avoid any leaks. Hazardous material must be	
	material			stored in a lockable container and on an	
				impervious surface. Hydrocarbon must be stored	
		8	4	within a bunded area.	Moderate
				Trucks and machinery must be checked regularly	
	Spillage of fuel / oil from construction vehicles or			to avoid any leaks. Hazardous material must be	
	containers			stored in a lockable container and on an	
				impervious surface. Hydrocarbon must be stored	
		8	4	within a bunded area.	Moderate
	Spillage of chemicals			Chemicals must be stored in a lockable container	
		8	4	and on an impervious surface.	Low
				Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface	
SURFACE				such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded	
WATER -	Spillage of cement			area. Should cement trucks be used during	
Pollution or				construction trucks must be checked to avoid any	
loss of surface		8	4	cement spilling.	Moderate
water				Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface	
				such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded	
	Mixing of cement on soil surface			area. Should cement trucks be used during	
		0		construction trucks must be checked to avoid any	Mederate
		8	4	cement spilling.	Moderate
	Maintonance or fiving of vehicles (machinery or			No maintenance or fixing of vehicles on site.	
	Maintenance or fixing of vehicles / machinery on			Should there be an emergency the maintenance	
	site	8		and fixing of vehicles must be done on an	Modorato
		8	4	impervious surface or with a drip tray.	Moderate

	Washing of vehicles / machinery on site	7	3,5	No washing of vehicles on site.	Moderate
				Erosion measures must be in place, refer to the	
	Siltation and Erosion			EMPr for details. The exposed soil must be	
		7	3,5	vegetated as soon as possible.	Moderate
	Washing up (bathing, hand washing an washing				
	of dishes / containers or clothes)	6	3	All washing must be done in a designated area.	Low
	Excessive water usage			Staff members/ Contractors must be informed/	
	Excessive water usage	4	3	educated regarding environmental issues.	Moderate
				Trucks and machinery must be checked regularly	
	Spillage of fuel / oil from construction vehicles or			to avoid any leaks. Hazardous material must be	
	containers			stored in a lockable container and on an	
	containers			impervious surface. Hydrocarbon must be stored	
		8	4	within a bunded area.	Moderate
	Spillage of chemicals			Chemicals must be stored in a lockable container	
		8	4	and on an impervious surface.	Low
				Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface	
				such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded	
GROUNDWAT	Spillage of cement			area. Should cement trucks be used during	
ER -				construction trucks must be checked to avoid any	
Pollution of		8	4	cement spilling.	Moderate
the ground				Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface	
water system				such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded	
	Mixing of cement on soil surface			area. Should cement trucks be used during	
				construction trucks must be checked to avoid any	
		8	4	cement spilling.	Moderate
				No maintenance or fixing of vehicles on site.	
	Maintenance or fixing of vehicles / machinery on			Should there be an emergency the maintenance	
	site			and fixing of vehicles must be done on an	
		8	4	impervious surface or with a drip tray.	Moderate
	Washing of vehicles / machinery on site	7	3,5		Moderate
	Ablution facilities risk leakage	8	4	Ablution facilities must be maintained and	Moderate

				cleaned. No ablution facility within the	
				watercourse or the buffer.	
	Washing up (bathing, hand washing an washing				
	of dishes / containers)	6	3	All washing must be done in a designated area.	Low
				A Rehabilitation Plan, as per the specialists'	
	Domoval of vagatation			recommendations must be implemented after	
	Removal of vegetation			the excavated areas has been filled and the	
		11	3	construction camp site has been removed.	High
				Trucks and machinery must be checked regularly	
	Spillage of fuel / oil from construction vehicles or			to avoid any leaks. Hazardous material must be	
	containers			stored in a lockable container and on an	
	containers			impervious surface. Hydrocarbon must be stored	
		8	4	within a bunded area.	Moderate
	Spillage of chemicals			Chemicals must be stored in a lockable container	
	Spillage of chemicals	8	4	and on an impervious surface.	Low
				Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface	
SOIL -				such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded	
Pollution and	Spillage of cement			area. Should cement trucks be used during	
Compaction				construction trucks must be checked to avoid any	
		8	4	cement spilling.	Moderate
				Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface	
				such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded	
	Mixing of cement on soil surface			area. Should cement trucks be used during	
				construction trucks must be checked to avoid any	
		8	4	cement spilling.	Moderate
				No maintenance or fixing of vehicles on site.	
	Maintenance or fixing of vehicles / machinery on			Should there be an emergency the maintenance	
	site			and fixing of vehicles must be done on an	
		8	4	impervious surface or with a drip tray.	Moderate
	Washing of vehicles / machinery on site	7	3,5	No washing of vehicles on site.	Moderate
	Erosion of soil	7	3,5	Erosion measures must be in place, refer to the	Moderate

				EMPr for details. The exposed soil must be vegetated as soon as possible.	
	Unnecessary loss of soils due to site preparation	6	4,5	Soil must be stockpiled correctly and measured implemented to prevent soil from washing away during rainy seasons.	Moderate
	Compaction of the soil due to construction activities and movement of vehicles / machinery	6	4,5	Construction areas must be rehabilitated according to the recommendations made by the specialist	Moderate
	Washing away of soil from stockpiles	6	4,5	Soil must be stockpiled correctly and measured implemented to prevent soil from washing away during rainy seasons.	Moderate
	Fires on site	7	3,5	No fires allowed on site. Staff members/ contractors must be educated. A fire extinguisher must be available on site in order to extinguish a fire.	Low
	Emissions from construction vehicles	7	5,25	Construction vehicles must be maintained.	Moderate
AIR QUALITY - Polluting or decreasing the	Waste flying through the air.	7	3,5	Waste must be contained in a bin that can close. During very windy conditions the skips must be covered to avoid waste from flying through the air.	Moderate
quality of the air	Cement bags / particles flying through the air	7	3,5	A designated bin or container, that can close properly, must be provided for the cement bags.	Moderate
	Particulate matter and dust flying off moving vehicles	7	5,25	Construction vehicles must be covered when transporting soil or alternatively the top layer of soil must be watered.	Low
	Particulate matter may be lifted from the site and pose a health threat	7	5,25	Dust suppression must take place during very windy conditions or as per the instructions of the	Low
VISUAL IMPACT -	Site clearance / removal of vegetation	7	5,25	The site must be rehabilitated according to the	High
Change in the	Dust created during the construction activities	7	5,25	Dust suppression must take place during very	Low

sense of place				windy conditions or as per the instructions of the	
or decreasing				ECO/ OHS Officer.	
the aesthetic				Bins must be provided for the waste on site. The	
value	Waste on site			bins must be able to close properly and enough	
		6	4,5	bins must be provided.	Low
				Enough toilets must be provided. The toilets must	
				be located in close proximity to the working area	
	Using the feld for ablution instead of toilets			and at least two toilets must be provided at the	
				site camp. Staff members/ contractors must be	
		6	4,5	educated.	Low
				Dust suppression must take place during very	
	Dust created during construction			windy conditions or as per the instructions of the	
		7	5,25	ECO/ OHS Officer.	Low
	Dumping of waste on site			Bins must be provided for the waste on site. The	
				bins must be able to close properly and enough	
HEALTH -		6	3	bins must be provided.	Low
Spreading of	Workers not using / wearing PPE			Staff members/ contractors must be educated	
deceases/				regarding PPE. Daily checks must be done by the	
degradation in		10	2	OHS Officer.	Low
health	Burning of material / hazardous waste on site			No fires or burning of material on site. A fire	
		11	2,2	extinguisher must be provided on site.	Low
				Staff members/ contractors must be educated	
	Spreading of diseases such as COVID-19			regarding the spreading of diseases and the	
	spreading of diseases such as COVID-19			correct PPE and measures must be implemented	
		13	6,5	to prevent spreading.	Low
	Inappropriate hygiene (not covering when			Staff members/ contractors must be educated	
	coughing and sneezing, not washing hands)	12	6	regarding the spreading of diseases.	Low
				Drinking water must be provided for workers.	
	Dehydration due to a lack of drinking water			Staff members/ Contractor must also be	
		10	2	informed/ educated regarding this issue.	Low
NOISE	Noise from construction related activities	5	3,75	Noise must be kept to a minimum and	Low

				construction activities must be kept to the	
				normal working hours.	
TRAFFIC -				Daily traffic hours must be taken into	
disturbance to	Increase in construction vehicles			consideration when construction vehicles move	
the flow of		5	3,75	from and to the site.	Moderate
traffic	Traffic congestions due to the construction			Traffic must be regulated to avoid congestions,	
traffic	activities	5	3,75	especially during the peak traffic hours.	Low
	Theft of construction material and equipment			Security guards must be appointed to control or	
		6	3	guard the construction camp site at night.	Low
				Strict measures must be implemented to	
	The site is unsafe for locals, especially kids			demarcate the site, especially the deep	
	playing on construction site or residents passing			excavations. The local community must be	
	through the site			educated regarding the safety of the construction	
		10	2	sites.	Low
	Home owner security at risk due to influx of workers into area			Contractors must control the influx of workers in	
				the area. No staff members/ contractors are	
SAFETY &		11	5,5	allowed to sleepover at the construction site.	Moderate
SECURITY	Construction vehicles at risk of theft or vandalism			Construction vehicles must be locked in the	
SECONT		6	1,2	evenings and a security must patrol the area.	Low
				The project manager and contractor must ensure	
	Unfair treatment of staff member can lead to			that workers are treated fairly, this includes	
	dispute or strikes			payment of salaries, ablution facilities, lunch	
		11	8,25		Moderate
	Using inappropriate working methods or			Staff members/ Contractors must be educated on	
	equipment	10	5	how to use specific equipment or material.	Low
				Staff members/ contractors must be educated	
	Workers not wearing the correct PPE			regarding PPE. Daily checks must be done by the	
		10	2	OHS Officer.	Low
SOCIO-	Risk of ground subsidence affecting other public			Storm water management on site must be done	
ECONOMIC	services or landowner activities			according to the engineer's specification.	
		7	3,5	Construction activities that result in ground	Low

			subsidence must be halted and the area rehabilitated as soon as possible.	
Disruption arising during the construction activities			The project manager and contractor must ensure that workers are treated fairly, this includes payment of salaries, ablution facilities, lunch	
	10	5	times and other privileges.	Moderate

Alternative A_2 - Alternative for the Randfontein Bulk Water Pipeline

		Impact Rating (before	Impact Rating (after		Risk of the impact and
	Aspect and Description	mitigation)	mitigation)		mitigation
					not being
Aspect	Description	Significance	Significance	Mitigation Measures	implemented
	Weeds and alien species will be introduced and			Implementation of an Alien Invasive and Weed	
	seeds will spread due to disturbance	8	4	Eradication Plan	High
	Vagatation will be removed in order to establish			A Rehabilitation Plan, as per the specialists'	
	Vegetation will be removed in order to establish a site camp, access the site and excavate install			recommendations must be implemented after	
	the new pipeline.			the excavated areas has been filled and the	
	the new pipeline.	7	3,5	construction camp site has been removed.	High
FLORA -	Destruction, further loss and fragmentation of			Construction activities in CBA or ESA must be	
Damage or	the vegetation community classified as CBA or			kept to the minimum footprint and must be	
loss of habitat	ESA.	12	9	rehabilitated after construction.	Moderate
due to				All protected plant species, as identified by the	
construction				specialist must be removed before construction	
activities	Destruction of protected plant species	12	6	starts.	Low
				Staff members/ Contractors must be informed/	
	Staff members/ Contractors might create new			educated regarding environmental issues,	
	pathways across the natural vegetation.			pathways created due to construction activities	
		9	4,5	must be rehabilitated.	Moderate
	Dumping of waste outside the designated area.			Staff members/ contractors must be educated.	
	Dumping of waste outside the designated alea.	6	4,5	Clear signs must be erected indicating where	Low

				waste can be disposed. Bins must be provided for	l
				waste and a skip must be provided for the	
				construction waste.	
	Burning of vegetation on site.			No fires allowed on site. Staff members/	
	Burning of vegetation on site.	8	4	contractors must be educated.	Low
	Construction vehicles damaging vegetation when			Access roads must be clearly identified and trucks	
	driving around the site or accessing the site.	8	6	must stick to the designated areas.	High
	Storing of construction material and soil			A designated area at the construction camp site	
	stockpiles outside the designated areas			must be identified for the stockpiling of material	
		7	5,25	and soil	Moderate
				A Rehabilitation Plan, as per the specialists'	
	Removal of the plant species			report, must be implemented after the excavated	
	Removal of the plant species			areas has been filled and the construction camp	
		7	3,5	site has been removed.	High
	Injury / death to fauna and avifauna due to			No poaching allowed on site. Staff members/	
	poaching	8	4	contractors must be educated.	Low
				Staff members/ contractors must be educated.	
	Dumping of waste and construction material			Clear signs must be erected indicating where	
FAUNA &	outside the designated area			waste can be disposed. Bins must be provided for	
AVIFAUNA -				waste and a skip must be provided for the	
Loss of		6	4,5	construction waste.	Low
species	Fires			No fires allowed on site. Staff members/	
		8	4	contractors must be educated.	Low
				The ECO must walk the site before construction	
	Disruption/alteration of ecological life cycles			starts to identify any breeding areas. A	
	(breeding, migration, feeding) due to noise, dust			Rehabilitation Plan, as per the specialist reports,	
	and excavation.			must be followed after the completion of the	
		11	8,25	project.	
	Movement of construction vehicles in order to			Access roads must be clearly identified and trucks	
	access the site but also while working on site.	7	5,25	must stick to the designated areas.	High
WATERCOURS	Weeds and alien species will be introduced and	12	6	Implementation of an Alien Invasive and Weed	High

E (WETLAND & STREAMS) -	seeds will spread due to disturbance, especially along the wetland system.			Eradication Plan	
Damage or loss of wetland due	Staff members/ Contractors might create new pathways within the watercourse buffer zones.			Staff members/ Contractors must be informed/ educated regarding environmental issues, pathways created due to construction activities	
to construction activities	Dumping of waste outside the designated area.	7	3,5	must be rehabilitated. Staff members/ contractors must be educated. Clear signs must be erected indicating where waste can be disposed. Bins must be provided for waste and a skip must be provided for the	Moderate
		10	5	construction waste.	Low
	Burning of vegetation on site.	12	6	No fires allowed on site. Staff members/ contractors must be educated.	Low
	Construction vehicles driving through the watercourse buffer and damaging vegetation.	11	5,5	Access roads must be clearly identified and trucks must stick to the designated areas.	High
	Dumping of construction material within the watercourse or buffer area	11	5,5	Staff members/ contractors must be educated. Clear signs must be erected indicating where waste can be disposed. Bins must be provided for waste and a skip must be provided for the construction waste.	Low
	Erosion and siltation will result in destruction of the remaining vegetation	7	5,25	Erosion measures must be in place, refer to the EMPr for details. The exposed soil must be vegetated as soon as possible.	Moderate
	Spillage/leak of hydrocarbon or other hazardous material	8	4	Trucks and machinery must be checked regularly to avoid any leaks. Hazardous material must be stored in a lockable container and on an impervious surface. Hydrocarbon must be stored within a bunded area.	Moderate
SURFACE WATER - Pollution or	Spillage of fuel / oil from construction vehicles or containers	8	4	Trucks and machinery must be checked regularly to avoid any leaks. Hazardous material must be stored in a lockable container and on an	Moderate

loss of surface water				impervious surface. Hydrocarbon must be stored within a bunded area.	
	Spillage of chemicals	8	4	Chemicals must be stored in a lockable container and on an impervious surface.	Low
	Spillage of cement	8	4	Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded area. Should cement trucks be used during construction trucks must be checked to avoid any cement spilling.	Moderate
	Mixing of cement on soil surface	8	4	Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded area. Should cement trucks be used during construction trucks must be checked to avoid any cement spilling.	Moderate
	Maintenance or fixing of vehicles / machinery on site	8	4	No maintenance or fixing of vehicles on site. Should there be an emergency the maintenance and fixing of vehicles must be done on an impervious surface or with a drip tray.	Moderate
	Washing of vehicles / machinery on site	7	3,5		Moderate
	Siltation and Erosion	7	3,5	Erosion measures must be in place, refer to the EMPr for details. The exposed soil must be	Moderate
	Washing up (bathing, hand washing a washing of dishes / containers or clothes)	6	3	All washing must be done in a designated area.	Low
	Excessive water usage	4	3	Staff members/ Contractors must be informed/ educated regarding environmental issues.	Moderate
GROUNDWAT ER - Pollution of the ground water system	Spillage of fuel / oil from construction vehicles or containers	8	4	Trucks and machinery must be checked regularly to avoid any leaks. Hazardous material must be stored in a lockable container and on an impervious surface. Hydrocarbon must be stored within a bunded area.	Moderate

				Chemicals must be stored in a lockable container	
	Spillage of chemicals	8	4	and on an impervious surface.	Low
				Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface	
				such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded	
	Spillage of cement			area. Should cement trucks be used during	
				construction trucks must be checked to avoid any	
		8	4	cement spilling.	Moderate
				Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface	
				such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded	
	Mixing of cement on soil surface			area. Should cement trucks be used during	
				construction trucks must be checked to avoid any	
		8	4	cement spilling.	Moderate
				No maintenance or fixing of vehicles on site.	
	Maintenance or fixing of vehicles / machinery on			Should there be an emergency the maintenance	
	site			and fixing of vehicles must be done on an	
		8	4	impervious surface or with a drip tray.	Moderate
	Washing of vehicles / machinery on site	7	3,5		Moderate
				Ablution facilities must be maintained and	
	Ablution facilities risk leakage			cleaned. No ablution facility within the	
		8	4	watercourse or the buffer.	Moderate
	Washing up (bathing, hand washing a washing of				
	dishes / containers)	6	3	All washing must be done in a designated area.	Low
				A Rehabilitation Plan, as per the specialists'	
	Removal of vegetation			recommendations must be implemented after	
	inclusion vegetation			the excavated areas has been filled and the	
SOIL -		11	3	construction camp site has been removed.	High
Pollution and				Trucks and machinery must be checked regularly	
Compaction	Spillage of fuel / oil from construction vehicles or			to avoid any leaks. Hazardous material must be	
	containers			stored in a lockable container and on an	
				impervious surface. Hydrocarbon must be stored	
		8	4	within a bunded area.	Moderate

	Spillage of chemicals			Chemicals must be stored in a lockable container	
	spinage of chemicals	8	4	and on an impervious surface.	Low
				Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface	
				such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded	
	Spillage of cement			area. Should cement trucks be used during	
				construction trucks must be checked to avoid any	
		8	4	cement spilling.	Moderate
				Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface	
				such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded	
	Mixing of cement on soil surface			area. Should cement trucks be used during	
				construction trucks must be checked to avoid any	
		8	4	cement spilling.	Moderate
				No maintenance or fixing of vehicles on site.	
	Maintenance or fixing of vehicles / machinery on			Should there be an emergency the maintenance	
	site			and fixing of vehicles must be done on an	
		8	4	impervious surface or with a drip tray.	Moderate
	Washing of vehicles / machinery on site	7	3,5	No washing of vehicles on site.	Moderate
				Erosion measures must be in place, refer to the	
	Erosion of soil			EMPr for details. The exposed soil must be	
		7	3,5	vegetated as soon as possible.	Moderate
				Soil must be stockpiled correctly and measured	
	Unnecessary loss of soils due to site preparation			implemented to prevent soil from washing away	
		6	4,5	during rainy seasons.	Moderate
	Compaction of the soil due to construction			Construction areas must be rehabilitated	
	activities and movement of vehicles / machinery			according to the recommendations made by the	
		6	4,5	specialist	Moderate
				Soil must be stockpiled correctly and measured	
	Washing away of soil from stockpiles			implemented to prevent soil from washing away	
		6	4,5	during rainy seasons.	Moderate
AIR QUALITY -	Fires on site			No fires allowed on site. Staff members/	
Polluting or		7	3,5	contractors must be educated. A fire extinguisher	Low

decreasing				must be available on site in order to extinguish a	
the quality of				fire.	
the air	Emissions from construction vehicles	7	5,25	Construction vehicles must be maintained.	Moderate
				Waste must be contained in a bin that can close.	
	Waste flying through the air.			During very windy conditions the skips must be	
				covered to avoid waste from flying through the	
		7	3,5	air.	Moderate
	Cement bags / particles flying through the air			A designated bin or container, that can close	
	Certient bags / particles flying through the an	7	3,5	properly, must be provided for the cement bags.	Moderate
	Particulate matter and dust flying off moving			Construction vehicles must be covered when	
	vehicles			transporting soil or alternatively the top layer of	
	Venicies	7	5,25	soil must be watered.	Low
	Particulate matter may be lifted from the site and			Dust suppression must take place during very	
	Particulate matter may be lifted from the site and pose a health threat			windy conditions or as per the instructions of the	
		7	5,25	-	Low
VISUAL	Site clearance / removal of vegetation			The site must be rehabilitated according to the	
IMPACT -		7	5,25	, ,	High
Change in the				Dust suppression must take place during very	
sense of place	Dust created during the construction activities			windy conditions or as per the instructions of the	
or decreasing		7	5,25		Low
the aesthetic				Bins must be provided for the waste on site. The	
value	Waste on site			bins must be able to close properly and enough	
		6	4,5	bins must be provided.	Low
				Enough toilets must be provided. The toilets must	
HEALTH -				be located in close proximity to the working area	
Spreading of deceases/	Using the feld for ablution instead of toilets			and at least two toilets must be provided at the	
				site camp. Staff members/ contractors must be	
degradation		6	4,5	educated.	Low
in health				Dust suppression must take place during very	
	Dust created during construction		F 05	windy conditions or as per the instructions of the	
		7	5,25	ECO/ OHS Officer.	Low

	Dumping of waste on site			Bins must be provided for the waste on site. The bins must be able to close properly and enough	
		6	3	bins must be provided.	Low
				Staff members/ contractors must be educated	
	Workers not using / wearing PPE	10	2	regarding PPE. Daily checks must be done by the OHS Officer.	Low
		10	Z	No fires or burning of material on site. A fire	
	Burning of material / hazardous waste on site	11	2,2	-	Low
			,	Staff members/ contractors must be educated	
				regarding the spreading of diseases and the	
	Spreading of diseases such as COVID-19			correct PPE and measures must be implemented	
		13	6,5	to prevent spreading.	Low
	Inappropriate hygiene (not covering when			Staff members/ contractors must be educated	
	coughing and sneezing, not washing hands)	12	6	regarding the spreading of diseases.	Low
				Drinking water must be provided for workers.	
	Dehydration due to a lack of drinking water			Staff members/ Contractor must also be	
		10	2	informed/ educated regarding this issue.	Low
NOISE	Notice for an exact weather we have a set with the			Noise must be kept to a minimum and	
NOISE	Noise from construction related activities	5	3,75	construction activities must be kept to the normal working hours.	Low
		5	5,75	Daily traffic hours must be taken into	LOW
TRAFFIC -	Increase in construction vehicles			consideration when construction vehicles move	
disturbance to		5	3,75		Moderate
the flow of	Traffic congestions due to the construction			Traffic must be regulated to avoid congestions,	
traffic	activities	5	3,75	especially during the peak traffic hours.	Low
	Theft of construction material and equipment			Security guards must be appointed to control or	
		6	3	guard the construction camp site at night.	Low
SAFETY &	The site is unsafe for locals, especially kids			Strict measures must be implemented to	
SECURITY	playing on construction site or residents passing			demarcate the site, especially the deep	
	through the site			excavations. The local community must be	
		10	2	educated regarding the safety of the construction	Low

				sites.	
	Home owner security at risk due to influx of workers into area	11	5.5	Contractors must control the influx of workers in the area. No staff members/ contractors are allowed to sleepover at the construction site.	Moderate
	Construction vehicles at risk of theft or vandalism	6	1,2	Construction vehicles must be locked in the	Low
	Unfair treatment of staff member can lead to dispute or strikes	11	8 25	The project manager and contractor must ensure that workers are treated fairly, this includes payment of salaries, ablution facilities, lunch times and other privileges.	Moderate
	Using inappropriate working methods or equipment	10	5	Staff members/ Contractors must be educated on how to use specific equipment or material.	Low
	Workers not wearing the correct PPE	10	2	Staff members/ contractors must be educated regarding PPE. Daily checks must be done by the OHS Officer.	Low
SOCIO-	Risk of ground subsidence affecting other public services or landowner activities	7	3,5	Storm water management on site must be done according to the engineer's specification. Construction activities that result in ground subsidence must be halted and the area rehabilitated as soon as possible.	Low
ECONOMIC	Disruption arising during the construction activities	10	5	The project manager and contractor must ensure that workers are treated fairly, this includes payment of salaries, ablution facilities, lunch times and other privileges.	Moderate

Proposal – Bul	k Sewer Pipeline	Impact Rating	Impact Rating		Risk of the
		(before	(after		impact and
	Aspect and Description	mitigation)	mitigation)		mitigation
					not being
Aspect	Description	Significance	Significance	Mitigation Measures	implemented
	Weeds and alien species will be introduced and seeds will			Implementation of an Alien Invasive and	
	spread due to disturbance	8	4	Weed Eradication Plan	High
				A Rehabilitation Plan, as per the	
	Vegetation will be removed in order to establish a site			specialists' recommendations must be	
	camp, access the site and excavate to install the new			implemented after the excavated areas	
	pipeline.	_		has been filled and the construction	
l		7	3,5	camp site has been removed.	High
				Construction activities in CBA or ESA	
	Destruction, further loss and fragmentation of the			must be kept to the minimum footprint	
FLORA -	vegetation community classified as CBA or ESA.	12	0	and must be rehabilitated after	N 4 a da wata
Damage or		12	9	construction.	Moderate
loss of habitat	Destruction of protected plant species			All protected plant species, as identified by the specialist must be removed	
due to	Destruction of protected plant species	12	6	before construction starts.	Low
construction		12		Staff members/ Contractors must be	1000
activities				informed/ educated regarding	
	Staff members/ Contractors might create new pathways			environmental issues, pathways created	
	across the natural vegetation.			due to construction activities must be	
		9	4,5	rehabilitated.	Moderate
				Staff members/ contractors must be	
				educated. Clear signs must be erected	
	Dumping of worth outcide the designated area			indicating where waste can be	
	Dumping of waste outside the designated area.			disposed. Bins must be provided for	
				waste and a skip must be provided for	
		6	4,5	the construction waste.	Low

	Burning of vegetation on site.			No fires allowed on site. Staff members/	
		8	4	contractors must be educated.	Low
	Construction vehicles damaging vegetation when driving			Access roads must be clearly identified and trucks must stick to the designated	
	around the site or accessing the site.	8	6	areas.	High
	Storing of construction material and soil stockpiles outside the designated areas	7	5,25	A designated area at the construction camp site must be identified for the stockpiling of material and soil	Moderate
	Spillage/leak of sewer pipeline during the operational phase	12	6	Maintenance of the sewer pipeline will be essential to avoid any spills or possible leaks.	High
	Removal of the plant species	7	3,5	A Rehabilitation Plan, as per the specialists' report, must be implemented after the excavated areas has been filled and the construction camp site has been removed.	High
	Injury / death to fauna and avifauna due to poaching	8	4	No poaching allowed on site. Staff members/ contractors must be educated.	Low
FAUNA & AVIFAUNA - Loss of species	Dumping of waste and construction material outside the designated area	6	4,5	Staff members/ contractors must be educated. Clear signs must be erected indicating where waste can be disposed. Bins must be provided for waste and a skip must be provided for the construction waste.	Low
	Fires	8	4	No fires allowed on site. Staff members/ contractors must be educated.	Low
	Disruption/alteration of ecological life cycles (breeding, migration, feeding) due to noise, dust and excavation.	11	8,25	The ECO must walk the site before construction starts to identify any breeding areas. A Rehabilitation Plan, as	

				followed after the completion of the project.	
	Movement of construction vehicles in order to access the site but also while working on site.	7	5,25	Access roads must be clearly identified and trucks must stick to the designated areas.	High
	Spillage/leak of sewer pipeline during the operational phase	12	6	Maintenance of the sewer pipeline will be essential to avoid any spills or possible leaks.	High
	Weeds and alien species will be introduced and seeds will spread due to disturbance within the watercourse.	8	6	Implementation of an Alien Invasive and Weed Eradication Plan	High
WATERCOURS	Some of the vegetation within the watercourse and buffer area will be removed in order to excavate and install the pipeline and bridge.	7	3,5	A Rehabilitation Plan, as per the specialists' recommendations must be implemented after the excavated areas has been filled and the construction camp site has been removed.	High
E (WETLAND & STREAMS) - Damage or loss of wetland due	Staff members/ Contractors might create new pathways within the watercourse areas and buffer zones.	7	3,5	Staff members/ Contractors must be informed/ educated regarding environmental issues, pathways created due to construction activities must be rehabilitated.	Moderate
to construction of the bridge and stream crossings.	Dumping of waste outside the designated area.	10	5	Staff members/ contractors must be educated. Clear signs must be erected indicating where waste can be disposed. Bins must be provided for waste and a skip must be provided for the construction waste.	Low
	Burning of vegetation on site.	12	6	No fires allowed on site. Staff members/ contractors must be educated.	Low
	Construction vehicles driving through the watercourse and damaging vegetation.	11	5,5	Access roads must be clearly identified and trucks must stick to the designated areas.	High

	Dumping of construction material within the watercourse or buffer area Spillage/leak of sewer pipeline during the operational phase	11	5,5	Staff members/ contractors must be educated. Clear signs must be erected indicating where waste can be disposed. Bins must be provided for waste and a skip must be provided for the construction waste. Maintenance of the sewer pipeline will be essential to avoid any spills or	Low
	Erosion and siltation will result in destruction of the remaining vegetation	12	5,25	possible leaks. Erosion measures must be in place, refer to the EMPr for details. The exposed soil must be vegetated as soon as possible.	High Moderate
	Spillage/leak of hydrocarbon or other hazardous material	8	4	Trucks and machinery must be checked regularly to avoid any leaks. Hazardous material must be stored in a lockable container and on an impervious surface. Hydrocarbons must be stored within a bunded area.	Moderate
SURFACE WATER - Pollution or loss of surface water	Spillage of fuel / oil from construction vehicles or containers	8	4	Trucks and machinery must be checked regularly to avoid any leaks. Hazardous material must be stored in a lockable container and on an impervious surface. Hydrocarbons must be stored within a bunded area.	Moderate
	Spillage of chemicals	8	4	Chemicals must be stored in a lockable container and on an impervious surface.	Low
	Spillage of cement	8	4	Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded area. Should cement trucks be used during	Moderate

				construction trucks must be checked to	
				avoid any cement spilling.	
				Cement must be mixed on an	
				impervious surface such as a mixing	
	Mixing of cement on soil surface			tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded area.	
	winning of cement of soil surface			Should cement trucks be used during	
				construction trucks must be checked to	
		8	4	avoid any cement spilling.	Moderate
				No maintenance or fixing of vehicles on	
				site. Should there be an emergency the	
	Maintenance or fixing of vehicles / machinery on site			maintenance and fixing of vehicles must	
				be done on an impervious surface or	
		8	4	with a drip tray.	Moderate
	Washing of vehicles / machinery on site	7	3,5	No washing of vehicles on site.	Moderate
	Siltation and Erosion			Erosion measures must be in place,	
				refer to the EMPr for details. The	
				exposed soil must be vegetated as soon	
		7	3,5	as possible.	Moderate
	Washing up (bathing, hand washing a washing of dishes /			All washing must be done in a	
	containers or clothes)	6	3	designated area.	Low
				Staff members/ Contractors must be	
	Excessive water usage			informed/ educated regarding	
		4	3	environmental issues.	Moderate
	Spillage/leak of sewer pipeline during the operational			Maintenance of the sewer pipeline will	
	phase			be essential to avoid any spills or	
		12	6	possible leaks.	High
GROUNDWAT				Trucks and machinery must be checked	
ER -	Spillage of fuel / oil from construction vehicles or			regularly to avoid any leaks. Hazardous	
Pollution of	containers			material must be stored in a lockable	
the ground				container and on an impervious surface.	
water system		8	4	Hydrocarbons must be stored within a	Moderate

				bunded area.	
	Crillage of chemicals			Chemicals must be stored in a lockable	
	Spillage of chemicals	8	4	container and on an impervious surface.	Low
				Cement must be mixed on an	
				impervious surface such as a mixing	
	Spillage of cement			tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded area.	
	Spinage of centent			Should cement trucks be used during	
				construction trucks must be checked to	
		8	4	avoid any cement spilling.	Moderate
				Cement must be mixed on an	
				impervious surface such as a mixing	
	Mixing of cement on soil surface			tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded area.	
	wixing of cement of son surface			Should cement trucks be used during	
				construction trucks must be checked to	
		8	4	avoid any cement spilling.	Moderate
				No maintenance or fixing of vehicles on	
				site. Should there be an emergency the	
	Maintenance or fixing of vehicles / machinery on site			maintenance and fixing of vehicles must	
				be done on an impervious surface or	
		8	4	with a drip tray.	Moderate
	Washing of vehicles / machinery on site	7	3,5	No washing of vehicles on site.	Moderate
				Ablution facilities must be maintained	
	Ablution facilities risk leakage			and cleaned. No ablution facility within	
		8	4	the watercourse or the buffer.	Moderate
	Washing up (bathing, hand washing a washing of dishes /			All washing must be done in a	
	containers)	6	3	designated area.	Low
	Spillage/leak of sewer pipeline during the operational			Maintenance of the sewer pipeline will	
	phase			be essential to avoid any spills or	
		12	6	possible leaks.	High
SOIL -	Removal of vegetation			A Rehabilitation Plan, as per the	
Pollution and		11	3	specialists' recommendations must be	High

Compaction				implemented after the excavated areas	
-				has been filled and the construction	
				camp site has been removed.	
	Spillage of fuel / oil from construction vehicles or containers			Trucks and machinery must be checked	
				regularly to avoid any leaks. Hazardous	
				material must be stored in a lockable	
				container and on an impervious surface.	
				Hydrocarbons must be stored within a	
		8	4	bunded area.	Moderate
	Spillage of chemicals			Chemicals must be stored in a lockable	
		8	4	container and on an impervious surface.	Low
	Spillage of cement			Cement must be mixed on an	
				impervious surface such as a mixing	
				tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded area.	
				Should cement trucks be used during	
				construction trucks must be checked to	
		8	4	avoid any cement spilling.	Moderate
	Mixing of cement on soil surface			Cement must be mixed on an	
				impervious surface such as a mixing	
				tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded area.	
				Should cement trucks be used during	
				construction trucks must be checked to	
		8	4	avoid any cement spilling.	Moderate
	Maintenance or fixing of vehicles / machinery on site			No maintenance or fixing of vehicles on	
				site. Should there be an emergency the	
				maintenance and fixing of vehicles must be done on an impervious surface or	
		8	Л	with a drip tray.	Moderate
	Washing of vehicles / machinery on site	7	3,5	No washing of vehicles on site.	Moderate
			5,5	Erosion measures must be in place,	wouldate
	Erosion of soil	7	3,5	• · · ·	Moderate
			5,5		wouerate

				exposed soil must be vegetated as soon	
				as possible.	
	Unnecessary loss of soils due to site preparation			Soil must be stockpiled correctly and	
				measured implemented to prevent soil	
				from washing away during rainy	
		6	4,5	seasons.	Moderate
				Construction areas must be	
				rehabilitated according to the	
	Compaction of the soil due to construction activities and			recommendations made by the	
	movement of vehicles / machinery	6	4,5		Moderate
	Washing away of soil from stockpiles			Soil must be stockpiled correctly and	
				measured implemented to prevent soil	
				from washing away during rainy	
		6	4,5	seasons.	Moderate
	Spillage/leak of sewer pipeline during the operational			Maintenance of the sewer pipeline will	
	phase			be essential to avoid any spills or	
		11	5,5	possible leaks.	High
AIR QUALITY - Polluting or decreasing the quality of the air	Fires on site			No fires allowed on site. Staff members/	
				contractors must be educated. A fire	
				extinguisher must be available on site in	
		7	3,5	order to extinguish a fire.	Low
	Emissions from construction vehicles			Construction vehicles must be	
		7	5,25	maintained.	Moderate
	Waste flying through the air.			Waste must be contained in a bin that	
				can close. During very windy conditions	
		_		the skips must be covered to avoid	
		7	3,5	waste from flying through the air.	Moderate
	Cement bags / particles flying through the air			A designated bin or container, that can	
				close properly, must be provided for the	
		7	3,5		Moderate
	Particulate matter and dust flying off moving vehicles	7	5,25	Construction vehicles must be covered	Low

				when transporting soil or alternatively the top layer of soil must be watered.	
	Particulate matter may be lifted from the site and pose a health threat			Dust suppression must take place during very windy conditions or as per the instructions of the ECO/ OHS	
		7	5,25	Officer.	Low
VISUAL	Site clearance / removal of vegetation	7	5,25	The site must be rehabilitated according to the recommendations by the specialist.	High
IMPACT - Change in the sense of place or decreasing	Dust created during the construction activities	7	5,25	Dust suppression must take place during very windy conditions or as per the instructions of the ECO/ OHS Officer.	Low
the aesthetic value	Waste on site	6	4,5	Bins must be provided for the waste on site. The bins must be able to close properly and enough bins must be provided.	Low
HEALTH - Spreading of deceases/ degradation in health due to the site camp/office and construction activities	Using the feld for ablution instead of toilets	6	4,5	Enough toilets must be provided. The toilets must be located in close proximity to the working area and at least two toilets must be provided at the site camp. Staff members/ contractors must be educated.	Low
	Dust created during construction	7	5,25	Dust suppression must take place during very windy conditions or as per the instructions of the ECO/ OHS Officer.	Low
	Dumping of waste on site	6	3	Bins must be provided for the west on site. The bins must be able to close properly and enough bins must be provided.	Low

	Workers not using / wearing PPE			Staff members/ contractors must be educated regarding PPE. Daily checks	
	Burning of material / hazardous waste on site	10	2	must be done by the OHS Officer. No fires or burning of material on site. A fire extinguisher must be provided on	Low
		11	2,2	site.	Low
				Staff members/ contractors must be educated regarding the spreading of	
	Spreading of diseases such as COVID-19			diseases and the correct PPE and measures must be implemented to	
		13	6,5	prevent spreading.	Low
	Inappropriate hygiene (not covering when coughing and			Staff members/ contractors must be educated regarding the spreading of	
	sneezing, not washing hands)	12	6	diseases.	Low
	Dehydration due to a lack of drinking water			Drinking water must be provided for workers. Staff members/ Contractor must also be informed/ educated	
		10	2	regarding this issue.	Low
NOISE	Noise from construction related activities	5	3,75	Noise must be kept to a minimum and construction activities must be kept to the normal working hours.	Low
TRAFFIC - disturbance to	Increase in construction vehicles	5	3,75	Daily traffic hours must be taken into consideration when construction vehicles move from and to the site.	Moderate
the flow of traffic	Traffic congestions due to the construction activities	5	3,75	Traffic must be regulated to avoid congestions, especially during the peak traffic hours.	Low
SAFETY & SECURITY	Theft of construction material and equipment	6	3	Security guards must be appointed to control or guard the construction camp site at night.	Low
	The site is unsafe for locals, especially kids playing on	12	2,4	Strict measures must be implemented	Low

	construction site or residents passing through the site			to demarcate the site, especially the	
				deep excavations. The local community	
				must be educated regarding the safety	
				of the construction sites.	
				Contractors must control the influx of	
	Home owner security at risk due to influx of workers into			workers in the area. No staff members/	
	area			contractors are allowed to sleepover at	
		11	5,5	the construction site.	Moderate
				Construction vehicles must be locked in	
	Construction vehicles at risk of theft or vandalism			the evenings and a security must patrol	
		6	1,2	the area.	Low
				The project manager and contractor	
	Unfoir treatment of staff member can lead to dispute or			must ensure that workers are treated	
	Unfair treatment of staff member can lead to dispute or			fairly, this includes payment of salaries,	
	strikes			ablution facilities, lunch times and other	
		11	8,25	privileges.	Moderate
				Staff members/ Contractors must be	
	Using inappropriate working methods or equipment			educated on how to use specific	
		10	5	equipment or material.	Low
				Staff members/ contractors must be	
	Workers not wearing the correct PPE			educated regarding PPE. Daily checks	
		12	2,4	must be done by the OHS Officer.	Low
				Storm water management on site must	
				be done according to the engineer's	
	Risk of ground subsidence affecting other public services or			specification. Construction activities	
SOCIO-	landowner activities			that result in ground subsidence must	
ECONOMIC				be halted and the area rehabilitated as	
ECONOMIC		7	3,5	soon as possible.	Low
				The project manager and contractor	
	Disruption arising during the construction activities			must ensure that workers are treated	
		10	5	fairly, this includes payment of salaries,	Moderate

		ablution facilities, lunch times and other	
		privileges.	

Alternative B - Alternative for the Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Pipeline

		Impact Rating (before	Impact Rating (after		Risk of the impact and
	Aspect and Description	mitigation)	mitigation)		mitigation
					not being
Aspect	Description	Significance	Significance	Mitigation Measures	implemented
	Weeds and alien species will be introduced and seeds will spread due to disturbance	8	4	Implementation of an Alien Invasive and Weed Eradication Plan	High
FLORA - Damage or loss of habitat due to construction activities	Vegetation will be removed in order to establish a site camp, access the site and excavate install the new pipeline.	7	3,5	A Rehabilitation Plan, as per the specialists' recommendations must be implemented after the excavated areas has been filled and the construction camp site has been removed.	High
	Destruction, further loss and fragmentation of the vegetation community classified as CBA or ESA.	12	9	Construction activities in CBA or ESA must be kept to the minimum footprint and must be rehabilitated after construction.	Moderate

Staff members/ Contractors might create new pathways across the natural vegetation.	9	4,5	Staff members/ Contractors must be informed/ educated regarding environmental issues, pathways created due to construction activities must be rehabilitated.	Moderate
Dumping of waste outside the designated area.	6	4,5	Staff members/ contractors must be educated. Clear signs must be erected indicating where waste can be disposed. Bins must be provided for waste and a skip must be provided for the construction waste.	Low
Burning of vegetation on site.	8	4	No fires allowed on site. Staff members/ contractors must be educated.	Low
Construction vehicles damaging vegetation when driving around the site or accessing the site.	8	6	Access roads must be clearly identified and trucks must stick to the designated areas.	High
Storing of construction material and soil stockpiles outside the designated areas	7	5,25	A designated area at the construction camp site must be identified for the stockpiling of material and soil	Moderate

	Spillage/leak of sewer pipeline during the operational phase	12	6	Maintenance of the sewer pipeline will be essential to avoid any spills or possible leaks.	High
FAUNA & AVIFAUNA - Loss of species	Removal of the plant species	7	3,5	A Rehabilitation Plan, as per the specialists' report, must be implemented after the excavated areas has been filled and the construction camp site has been removed.	High
	Injury / death to fauna and avifauna due to poaching	8	4	No poaching allowed on site. Staff members/ contractors must be educated.	Low
	Dumping of waste and construction material outside the designated area	6	4,5	Staff members/ contractors must be educated. Clear signs must be erected indicating where waste can be disposed. Bins must be provided for waste and a skip must be provided for the construction waste.	Low
	Fires	8	4	No fires allowed on site. Staff members/ contractors must be educated.	Low

	Disruption/alteration of ecological life cycles (breeding, migration, feeding) due to noise, dust and excavation.	11	8,25	The ECO must walk the site before construction starts to identify any breeding areas. A Rehabilitation Plan, as per the specialist reports, must be followed after the completion of the project.	
	Movement of construction vehicles in order to access the site but also while working on site.	7	5,25	Access roads must be clearly identified and trucks must stick to the designated areas.	High
	Spillage/leak of sewer pipeline during the operational phase	12	6	Maintenance of the sewer pipeline will be essential to avoid any spills or possible leaks.	High
WATERCOURS E (WETLAND & STREAMS) -	Weeds and alien species will be introduced and seeds will spread due to disturbance.	12	9	Implementation of an Alien Invasive and Weed Eradication Plan	High
Damage or loss of wetland due to construction of the pipeline.	Some of the vegetation within the watercourse and buffer area will be removed in order to excavate and install the pipeline.	11	5,5	A Rehabilitation Plan, as per the specialists' recommendations must be implemented after the excavated areas has been filled and the construction camp site has been removed.	High

Staff members/ Contractors might create new pathways within the watercourse areas and buffer zones.	7	3,5	Staff members/ Contractors must be informed/ educated regarding environmental issues, pathways created due to construction activities must be rehabilitated.	Moderate
Dumping of waste outside the designated area.	10	5	Staff members/ contractors must be educated. Clear signs must be erected indicating where waste can be disposed. Bins must be provided for waste and a skip must be provided for the construction waste.	Low
Burning of vegetation on site.	12	6	No fires allowed on site. Staff members/ contractors must be educated.	Low
Construction vehicles driving through the watercourse and damaging vegetation.	11	5,5	Access roads must be clearly identified and trucks must stick to the designated areas.	High
Dumping of construction material within the watercourse or buffer area	11	5,5	Staff members/ contractors must be educated. Clear signs must be erected indicating where waste can be disposed. Bins must be provided for waste and a skip must be provided for the construction waste.	Low

	Erosion and siltation will result in destruction of the remaining vegetation	7	5,25	Erosion measures must be in place, refer to the EMPr for details. The exposed soil must be vegetated as soon as possible.	Moderate
	Spillage/leak of hydrocarbon or other hazardous material	8	4	Trucks and machinery must be checked regularly to avoid any leaks. Hazardous material must be stored in a lockable container and on an impervious surface. Hydrocarbons must be stored within a bunded area.	Moderate
	Spillage/leak of sewer pipeline during the operational phase	12	6	Maintenance of the sewer pipeline will be essential to avoid any spills or possible leaks.	High
SURFACE WATER - Pollution or loss of surface water	Spillage of fuel / oil from construction vehicles or containers	8	4	Trucks and machinery must be checked regularly to avoid any leaks. Hazardous material must be stored in a lockable container and on an impervious surface. Hydrocarbons must be stored within a bunded area.	Moderate

Spillage of chemicals			Chemicals must be stored in a lockable	1
	8	4	container and on an impervious surface.	Low
Spillage of cement	8	4	Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded area. Should cement trucks be used during construction trucks must be checked to avoid any cement spilling.	Moderate
Mixing of cement on soil surface	8	4	Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded area. Should cement trucks be used during construction trucks must be checked to avoid any cement spilling.	Moderate
Maintenance or fixing of vehicles / machinery on site	8	4	No maintenance or fixing of vehicles on site. Should there be an emergency the maintenance and fixing of vehicles must be done on an impervious surface or with a drip tray.	Moderate
Washing of vehicles / machinery on site	7	3,5	No washing of vehicles on site.	Moderate

	Siltation and Erosion	7	3,5	Erosion measures must be in place, refer to the EMPr for details. The exposed soil must be vegetated as soon as possible.	Moderate
	Washing up (bathing, hand washing a washing of dishes / containers or clothes)	6	3	All washing must be done in a designated area.	Low
	Excessive water usage	4	3	Staff members/ Contractors must be informed/ educated regarding environmental issues.	Moderate
	Spillage/leak of sewer pipeline during the operational phase	12	6	Maintenance of the sewer pipeline will be essential to avoid any spills or possible leaks.	High
GROUNDWAT ER - Pollution of the ground water system	Spillage of fuel / oil from construction vehicles or containers	8	4	Trucks and machinery must be checked regularly to avoid any leaks. Hazardous material must be stored in a lockable container and on an impervious surface. Hydrocarbons must be stored within a bunded area.	Moderate
	Spillage of chemicals	8	4	Chemicals must be stored in a lockable container and on an impervious surface.	Low

Spillage of cement	8	4	Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded area. Should cement trucks be used during construction trucks must be checked to avoid any cement spilling.	Moderate
Mixing of cement on soil surface	8	4	Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded area. Should cement trucks be used during construction trucks must be checked to avoid any cement spilling.	Moderate
Maintenance or fixing of vehicles / machinery on site	8	4	No maintenance or fixing of vehicles on site. Should there be an emergency the maintenance and fixing of vehicles must be done on an impervious surface or with a drip tray.	Moderate
Washing of vehicles / machinery on site	7	3,5	No washing of vehicles on site.	Moderate

	Ablution facilities risk leakage Washing up (bathing, hand washing a washing of dishes /	8	4	Ablution facilities must be maintained and cleaned. No ablution facility within the watercourse or the buffer. All washing must be done in a	Moderate
	containers)	6	3	designated area.	Low
	Spillage/leak of sewer pipeline during the operational phase	12	6	Maintenance of the sewer pipeline will be essential to avoid any spills or possible leaks.	High
	Removal of vegetation	11	3	A Rehabilitation Plan, as per the specialists' recommendations must be implemented after the excavated areas has been filled and the construction camp site has been removed.	High
SOIL - Pollution and Compaction	Spillage of fuel / oil from construction vehicles or containers	8	4	Trucks and machinery must be checked regularly to avoid any leaks. Hazardous material must be stored in a lockable container and on an impervious surface. Hydrocarbons must be stored within a bunded area.	Moderate
	Spillage of chemicals	8	4	Chemicals must be stored in a lockable container and on an impervious surface.	Low

Spillage of cement	8	4	Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded area. Should cement trucks be used during construction trucks must be checked to avoid any cement spilling.	Moderate
Mixing of cement on soil surface	8	4	Cement must be mixed on an impervious surface such as a mixing tray, a wheelbarrow or a bunded area. Should cement trucks be used during construction trucks must be checked to avoid any cement spilling.	Moderate
Maintenance or fixing of vehicles / machinery on site	8	4	No maintenance or fixing of vehicles on site. Should there be an emergency the maintenance and fixing of vehicles must be done on an impervious surface or with a drip tray.	Moderate
Washing of vehicles / machinery on site	7	3,5	No washing of vehicles on site.	Moderate

Erosion of soil	7	3,5	Erosion measures must be in place, refer to the EMPr for details. The exposed soil must be vegetated as soon as possible.	Moderate
Unnecessary loss of soils due to site preparation	6	4,5	Soil must be stockpiled correctly and measured implemented to prevent soil from washing away during rainy seasons.	Moderate
Compaction of the soil due to construction activities and movement of vehicles / machinery	6	4,5	Construction areas must be rehabilitated according to the recommendations made by the specialist	Moderate
Washing away of soil from stockpiles	6	4,5	Soil must be stockpiled correctly and measured implemented to prevent soil from washing away during rainy seasons.	Moderate
Spillage/leak of sewer pipeline during the operational phase	11	5,5	Maintenance of the sewer pipeline will be essential to avoid any spills or possible leaks.	High

	Fires on site	7	3,5	No fires allowed on site. Staff members/ contractors must be educated. A fire extinguisher must be available on site in order to extinguish a fire.	Low
	Emissions from construction vehicles	7	5,25	Construction vehicles must be maintained.	Moderate
AIR QUALITY - Polluting or decreasing	Waste flying through the air.	7	3,5	Waste must be contained in a bin that can close. During very windy conditions the skips must be covered to avoid waste from flying through the air.	Moderate
the quality of the air	Cement bags / particles flying through the air	7	3,5	A designated bin or container, that can close properly, must be provided for the cement bags.	Moderate
	Particulate matter and dust flying off moving vehicles	7 5,25		Construction vehicles must be covered when transporting soil or alternatively the top layer of soil must be watered.	Low
	Particulate matter may be lifted from the site and pose a health threat	7	5,25	Dust suppression must take place during very windy conditions or as per the instructions of the ECO/ OHS Officer.	Low

VISUAL	Site clearance / removal of vegetation	7	5,25	The site must be rehabilitated according to the recommendations by the specialist.	High
IMPACT - Change in the sense of place or decreasing the aesthetic	Dust created during the construction activities	7	5,25	Dust suppression must take place during very windy conditions or as per the instructions of the ECO/ OHS Officer.	Low
value	Waste on site	6	4,5	Bins must be provided for the waste on site. The bins must be able to close properly and enough bins must be provided.	Low
HEALTH - Spreading of deceases/ degradation	Using the feld for ablution instead of toilets	6	4,5	Enough toilets must be provided. The toilets must be located in close proximity to the working area and at least two toilets must be provided at the site camp. Staff members/ contractors must be educated.	Low
in health	Dust created during construction	7	5,25	Dust suppression must take place during very windy conditions or as per the instructions of the ECO/ OHS Officer.	Low

Dumping of waste on site	6	3	Bins must be provided for the waste on site. The bins must be able to close properly and enough bins must be provided.	Low
Workers not using / wearing PPE	10	2	Staff members/ contractors must be educated regarding PPE. Daily checks must be done by the OHS Officer.	Low
Burning of material / hazardous waste on site	11	2,2	No fires or burning of material on site. A fire extinguisher must be provided on site.	Low
Spreading of diseases such as COVID-19	13	6,5	Staff members/ contractors must be educated regarding the spreading of diseases and the correct PPE and measures must be implemented to prevent spreading.	Low
Inappropriate hygiene (not covering when coughing and sneezing, not washing hands)	12	6	Staff members/ contractors must be educated regarding the spreading of diseases.	Low
Dehydration due to a lack of drinking water	10	2	Drinking water must be provided for workers. Staff members/ Contractor must also be informed/ educated regarding this issue.	Low

NOISE	Noise from construction related activities			Noise must be kept to a minimum and construction activities must be kept to	
TRAFFIC - disturbance to	Increase in construction vehicles	5	3,75	Daily traffic hours must be taken into consideration when construction	Low
the flow of traffic	Traffic congestions due to the construction activities	5	3,75	Traffic must be regulated to avoid congestions, especially during the peak traffic hours.	Low
	Theft of construction material and equipment	6	3	Security guards must be appointed to control or guard the construction camp site at night.	Low
SAFETY & SECURITY	The site is unsafe for locals, especially kids playing on construction site or residents passing through the site	12	2,4	Strict measures must be implemented to demarcate the site, especially the deep excavations. The local community must be educated regarding the safety of the construction sites.	Low

Home owner security at risk due to influx of workers into area	11	5,5	Contractors must control the influx of workers in the area. No staff members/ contractors are allowed to sleepover at the construction site.	Moderate
Construction vehicles at risk of theft or vandalism	6	1,2	Construction vehicles must be locked in the evenings and a security must patrol the area.	Low
Unfair treatment of staff member can lead to dispute or strikes	11	8,25	The project manager and contractor must ensure that workers are treated fairly, this includes payment of salaries, ablution facilities, lunch times and other privileges.	Moderate
Using inappropriate working methods or equipment	10	5	Staff members/ Contractors must be educated on how to use specific	Low
Workers not wearing the correct PPE	12	2,4	Staff members/ contractors must be educated regarding PPE. Daily checks must be done by the OHS Officer.	Low

SOCIO- ECONOMIC	Risk of ground subsidence affecting other public services or landowner activities	7	3,5	Storm water management on site must be done according to the engineer's specification. Construction activities that result in ground subsidence must be halted and the area rehabilitated as soon as possible.	Low
	Disruption arising during the construction activities	10	5	The project manager and contractor must ensure that workers are treated fairly, this includes payment of salaries, ablution facilities, lunch times and other privileges.	Moderate

No-Go Alternative

		Impact Rating	Impact Rating		Risk of the
		(before	(after		impact and
	Aspect and Description	mitigation)	mitigation)		mitigation not
					being
Aspect	Description	Significance	Significance	Mitigation Measures	implemented
FLORA -	Loss of vegetation due to server spills or				
Damage or loss	Loss of vegetation due to sewer spills or	Llieb	Madavata		
of existing	damage to existing infrastructure, current	High	Moderate		
vegetation	sewer system unable to cope with demand.			Maintenance of the existing systems	High
FAUNA &	Loss of fauna & flora due to sewer spills or	Llieb	Madavata		
AVIFAUNA -	damage to existing infrastructure, current	High	Moderate	Maintenance of the existing systems	High

	Aspect and Description	Impact Rating (before mitigation)	Impact Rating (after mitigation)		Risk of the impact and mitigation not being
Aspect	Description	Significance	Significance	Mitigation Measures	implemented
Loss in species due to the decommissioning of the depots	sewer system unable to cope with demand.				
SURFACE WATER - Pollution/ Contamination of surface water (storm water/ runoff)	Pollution due to sewer spills or damage to existing infrastructure, current sewer system unable to cope with demand.	High	Moderate	Maintenance of the existing systems	High
WATERCOURSE - Pollution/ Contamination of wetlands and streams	Pollution due to sewer spills or damage to existing infrastructure, current sewer system unable to cope with demand.	High	Moderate	Maintenance of the existing systems	High
SOIL - Pollution/ Contamination of Soil	Pollution due to sewer spills or damage to existing infrastructure, current sewer system unable to cope with demand.	High	Moderate	Maintenance of the existing systems	High
HEALTH - Spreading of deceases/ degradation in health	Unhealthy conditions due to sewer spills or damage to existing infrastructure, current sewer system unable to cope with demand.	High	High	Maintenance of the existing systems	High
SOCIO- ECONOMIC	Restriction in development due to the necessary infrastructure such as bulk water	High	High		

		Impact Rating (before	Impact Rating (after		Risk of the impact and
	Aspect and Description	mitigation)	mitigation)		mitigation not
					being
Aspect	Description	Significance	Significance	Mitigation Measures	implemented
	and bulk sewer lines not being constructed				

List any specialist reports that were used to fill in the above tables. Such reports are to be attached in the appropriate Appendix.

Biodiversity & Aquatic Assessment	
Heritage Impact Assessment	

Describe any gaps in knowledge or assumptions made in the assessment of the environment and the impacts associated with the proposed development.

The environmental assessment was done based on the information provided by the Project Team.

Refer to the specialist reports for any gaps or assumptions made by the specialist.

3. IMPACTS THAT MAY RESULT FROM THE DECOMISSIONING AND CLOSURE PHASE

Briefly describe and compare the potential impacts (as appropriate), significance rating of impacts, proposed mitigation and significance rating of impacts after mitigation that are likely to occur as a result of the decommissioning and closure phase for the various alternatives of the proposed development. This must include an assessment of the significance of all impacts.

There is currently no decommissioning and closure phase for the proposed project.

List any specialist reports that were used to fill in the above tables. Such reports are to be attached in the appropriate Appendix.

N/A

Where applicable indicate the detailed financial provisions for rehabilitation, closure and ongoing post decommissioning management for the negative environmental impacts.

N/A

4. CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

Describe potential impacts that, on their own may not be significant, but is significant when added to the impact of other activities or existing impacts in the environment. Substantiate response:

The proposed project is mainly implemented/ constructed within already developed areas or areas that has been degraded due to human activities such as informal settlements, pathways, veld fires, illegal dumping in open veld, erosion and invasion of alien invasive species. Cumulative impacts that could therefore result due to the proposed project activities are:

• Pollution due to littering or waste along the route alignments;

As mentioned above there is already a problem with littering and illegal dumping along sections of the route alignment for both the water and sewer line. If waste is not managed properly during the construction period there will be an increase in waste along the road and within the open veld areas.

 Increase of alien invasive species along the route alignment and especially along the watercourse areas;

Most of the study area has been invaded by alien invasive species, especially the sections along the road reserve and the watercourse. If the construction site is not managed properly it could lead to an increase and spreading of alien invasive species along the route alignments. Sites that haven't really been exposed to alien invasive species could be exposed to the infestation of these species.

• Loss of Habitat;

Some of the reservoirs will be constructed next to existing reservoirs which are located within areas that are marked as CBA and ESA. The removal of the additional vegetation to accommodate a second reservoir will lead to the loss of habitat within those CBA and ESA areas.

Erosion;

Sections along the Middelvlei Spruit is already eroded and if the construction activities along the section of Middelvlei Spruit is not managed properly it will only increase the erosion along the Spruit.

• Dust is currently a problem, especially along the road reserve. Dust management must be implemented to avoid the cumulative effect of dust in the area. It is also essential that areas that were excavated are rehabilitated successfully.

5. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

Taking the assessment of potential impacts into account, please provide an environmental impact statement that sums up the impact that the proposal and its alternatives may have on the environment after the management and mitigation of impacts have been taken into account with specific reference to types of impact, duration of impacts, likelihood of potential impacts actually occurring and the significance of impacts.

Proposal

After the successful implementation of mitigation measures the impact of the proposed project will be low to moderate. During construction the impacts will include general activities associated with constructions such as spillages, erosion, weeds and invasive plant species, litter and construction waste, dust, noise and traffic congestions. These impacts are however for a short term and can be mitigated and managed in order to keep the community safe, happy and protect the environment.

Medium to long term impacts would result if the area is not properly rehabilitated and will include impacts such as soil erosion, open or bare areas which could result in dust and compaction of the soil, invasion of alien invasive species and therefore a loss in indigenous flora and fauna species, loss of habitat.

The bulk sewer line will run along the Middelvlei Spruit, most of the impacts will be short term (construction period) but may result in medium to long term if not addressed properly through rehabilitation. The impacts will mainly have a moderate to high significance that will be reduced to moderate low if the mitigation measures are implemented successfully. This is also valid for the sections of the bulk water pipeline that runs through or along the identified watercourses (wetlands/ pans). The reservoirs that are located within the CBA and ESA areas will result in a loss of habitat and will have a high impact if not mitigated properly or rehabilitated after construction of the reservoirs.

During the operational phase the only concern would be leaks from the bulk sewer line which can be avoided/ mitigated if proper maintenance take place.

Alternative A_1 - Alternative for the Randfontein Bulk Water Pipeline

This alternative was the original route alignment suggested by the engineers and was done without considering the environmental aspects of the area. The alignment was done according to the shortest route possible and therefore crossed a watercourse (wetland). The impact associated with this section of the route alignment will therefore be more since it will cross a wetland area.

During construction the impacts will include general activities associated with constructions such as spillages, erosion, weeds and invasive plant species, litter and construction waste, dust, noise and traffic congestions. These impacts during construction are for a short term and can be mitigated and managed in order to keep the community safe, happy and protect the environment.

Medium to long term impacts would result if the area is not properly rehabilitated and will include impacts such as soil erosion, open or bare areas which could result in dust and compaction of the soil, invasion of alien invasive species and therefore a loss in indigenous flora and fauna species.

After the successful implementation of mitigation measures during construction the impact of the proposed project will still be high since the activity will result in the loss of habitat and a significant portion of the wetland.

Alternative A_2 - Alternative for the Randfontein Bulk Water Pipeline

This alternative was chosen since it was directed around the watercourse (wetland) and therefore didn't run through the watercourse areas. The alignment follows the boundary of the vacant property but is still within 100m of the identified watercourse area. The impact associated with this section of the route alignment will be less than Alternative A_1 but will be more than the proposed route alignment since construction will still be close to the watercourse.

After the successful implementation of mitigation measures the impact of the proposed project will be low to moderate. During construction the impacts will include general activities associated with constructions such as spillages, erosion, weeds and invasive plant species, litter and construction waste, dust, noise and traffic congestions. These impacts are however for a short term and can be mitigated and managed in order to keep the community safe, happy and protect the environment.

Medium to long term impacts would result if the area is not properly rehabilitated and will include impacts such as soil erosion, open or bare areas which could result in dust and compaction of the soil, invasion of alien invasive species and therefore a loss in indigenous flora and fauna species. This could result in a negative impact on the watercourse, especially if the impacts spread to the watercourse.

Alternative B - Alternative for the Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Pipeline

The impact associated with this alternative route alignment will be more than the proposed route since this section of the route alignment will cross a wetland area.

After the successful implementation of mitigation measures the impact of the proposed project will be moderate. During construction the impacts will include general activities associated with constructions such as spillages, erosion, weeds and invasive plant species, litter and construction waste, dust, noise and traffic congestions. These impacts are however for a short term and can be mitigated and managed in order to keep the community safe, happy and protect the environment.

Medium to long term impacts would result if the area is not properly rehabilitated and will include impacts such as soil erosion, open or bare areas which could result in dust and compaction of the soil, invasion of alien invasive species and therefore a loss in indigenous flora and fauna species, contamination/pollution of the watercourse, loss of habitat due to contamination/pollution.

During the operational phase the biggest concern would be leaks from the bulk sewer line

149

which can be avoided/ mitigated if proper maintenance take place.

No-go Option

The impact associated with the No-Go option is most socio-economic and health related issues. Should the project not be implemented there is a higher risk that the current system will not be able to cope with the current demands and result in a system failure – leaks, pipes bursting or pump stations not working. This could result in health concerns but will also overflow in to the surrounding environments which will result in the pollution of open veld or watercourses.

The future development of Randfontein and Westonaria is also depended on the implementation or the construction of the bulk services. Should this not take place it will mean that future development will not get approved and constructed.

6. IMPACT SUMMARY OF THE PROPOSAL OR PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE

For proposal:

As mentioned above the overall project will have a low to moderate impact on the environment should all the mitigation measures be implemented successfully. Without mitigation the impact can result in moderate to high impacts and further degradation of the surrounding environment. The proposed sewer pipeline can also have a negative impact during operation should the pipeline not be maintained or if the pipeline is over-used.

For alternative:

Alternative A_1 - Alternative for the Randfontein Bulk Water Pipeline-

The Alternative A_1 alignment for the Randfontein Bulk Water Line is through a wetland/pan area, this will mean that construction of the pipeline will be straight through the watercourse. The impact will be significant since soil and vegetation will be removed from this sensitive environment. The movement of trucks and people along this section will also result in the degradation or loss of biodiversity.

Alternative A_2 - Alternative for the Randfontein Bulk Water Pipeline

This alternative was considered as an alternative since it is directed around the watercourse (wetland) that was identified along this section of the route. The impact associated with this section of the route alignment will therefore be less than Alternative A_1 since it will not traverse the wetland/ pan area but if the impacts are not mitigated properly it could still have a negative impact on the watercourse.

Alternative B - Alternative for the Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Pipeline

The proposed alignment of Alternative_B Toekomsrus Bulk Sewer Line is through a wetland area; this will mean that construction of the pipeline will be within a watercourse. The impact will be significant since soil and vegetation will be removed from this sensitive environment. The movement of trucks along this section will also result in the degradation or loss of biodiversity not just within the footprint area but also the immediate area. The additional impact is during operational phase which will result in pollution of the watercourse should there be any leaks.

7. SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Indicate the application of any spatial development tool protocols on the proposed development and the outcome thereof.

Gauteng Conservation Plan: C-Plan ver 3.3

Geographic Information Systems were used in determining the status quo of the receiving environment. The Gauteng Conservation Plan (C-Plan ver 3.3) was used to determine whether there are any sensitive surrounding environments. It was established that the proposed development falls within CBA and ESA areas.

Gauteng Environmental Management Framework (2014)

The Gauteng Environmental Management Framework (EMF) was used to determine in which zone the proposed project falls and if the project could be exempted.

In addition to the information the following information was received, although not as shapefiles it was still based on spatial development tool protocols:

- Council for Geoscience provided a map with information of boreholes and sinkholes within the vicinity of the pipelines.
- Rand West City Local Municipality provided maps of environmental sensitive areas located along the pipeline routes.

8. RECOMMENDATION OF THE PRACTITIONER

Is the information contained in this report and the documentation attached hereto sufficient to make a decision in respect of the activity applied for (in the view of the Environmental Assessment Practitioner as bound by professional ethical standards and the code of conduct of EAPASA).



If "NO", indicate the aspects that require further assessment before a decision can be made (list the aspects that require further assessment):

If "YES", please list any recommended conditions, including mitigation measures that should be considered for inclusion in any authorisation that may be granted by the competent authority in respect of the application:

- Adhere to the Environment Management Programme (EMPr).
- The area should be kept clear of litter and construction rubble.
- Proper site management must be undertaken.
- Appointment of an Environmental Control Officer
- An alien invasive plant species eradication plan must be implemented to protect the indigenous plant species but also to protect the avifauna habitat.
- Rehabilitation after construction must be done according to the recommendations made by the specialist.
- Construction camp to be erected where it will have the least environmental impact.
- Only indigenous vegetation should be utilised during rehabilitation.
- Disposal of waste at a registered waste disposal site.
- Proper site safety is essential to avoid any accidents.
- Proper traffic control must be implemented.

9. THE NEEDS AND DESIREBILITY OF THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT (as per notice 792 of 2012, or the updated version of this guideline)

The West Rand City Local Municipality is quickly expanding with multiple applications for new residential areas. Unfortunately, the infrastructure can't accommodate the fast-growing area and will therefore have to be upgraded as soon as is possible in order to cater for the growth. This includes the construction of new waste water treatment works (WWTW), the upgrade of existing WWTW and the upgrade or construction of associated infrastructure such as the bulk water pipelines and bulk sewer lines. A lot of the new developments within the Municipality is located towards the south of Randfontein since there is space for expansion. This has motivated for the construction of a new WWTW as well as the construction and upgrade of the bulk water and bulk sewer line within the area.

The upgrade and construction of the bulk sewer and bulk sewer infrastructure will benefit the local community by providing decent services, especially to the communities where the services don't necessarily function effectively and will allow for further expansion of the area. During the construction period there will be several job opportunities but also opportunities to learn, especially for the local labourers. The purchase of material and hiring of equipment will support the economy and will hopefully boost the local economy.

10. THE PERIOD FOR WHICH THE ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IS REQUIRED (CONSIDER WHEN THE ACITIVTY IS EXPECTED TO BE CONCLUDED)

The implementation/ construction of the bulk services is essential for future development of Randfontein and Westonaria. Some of the pipelines are a necessity since the current infrastructure can't cope with the demand. The implementation of the project is therefore urgent and it is suggested that a 5-year period be granted for the Environmental Authorisation.

11. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME (EMPr) (must include post construction monitoring requirements and when these will be concluded.)

If the EAP answers "Yes" to Point 7 above then an EMP is to be attached to this report as an Appendix

EMPr attached

Х

SECTION F: APPENDIXES

The following appendixes must be attached as appropriate (this list is inclusive, but not exhaustive):

It is required that if more than one item is enclosed that a table of contents is included in the appendix

Appendix A: Site plan(s) – (must include a scaled layout plan of the proposed activities overlain on the site sensitivities indicating areas to be avoided including buffers)

Appendix B: Photographs

Appendix C: Facility illustration(s)

Appendix D: Route position information

Appendix E: Public participation information

Appendix F: Water use license(s) authorisation, SAHRA information, service letters from municipalities, water supply information

Appendix G: Specialist reports

Appendix H: EMPr

Appendix I: Other information

CHECKLIST

To ensure that all information that the Department needs to be able to process this application, please check that:

- > Where requested, supporting documentation has been attached;
- > All relevant sections of the form have been completed.